

VOTE 36Trade and Industry

ESTIMATES OF NATIONAL EXPENDITURE



Estimates of National Expenditure

2011

National Treasury

Republic of South Africa

23 February 2011



ISBN: 978-0-621-39863-2 RP: 07/2011 The Estimates of National Expenditure 2011 e-publications are compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision. More comprehensive coverage of goods and services, donor funding, transfers and subsidies, public entities and lower level institutional information, is provided in this publication where applicable. The Estimates of National Expenditure 2011 e-publications are available on www.treasury.gov.za

Foreword

When this publication was introduced in 2001, we stated that "The Estimates of National Expenditure represents a significant step forward in national budget transparency." Since then, the national budget process has undergone continued reform. The Budget preparation for 2011 saw a shift from budgeting by department to budgeting by function of government, thus enabling a more strategic focus on a smaller number of key outcomes. Using the functional approach, there is better transparency and coordination in budgeting due to participation by stakeholders responsible for delivery across all spheres of government, including the various agencies. Ongoing efforts to reform non-financial performance information have led to a systematic improvement in the veracity of this information. These reforms will lead to greater accountability and control.

Budgets are the link between the outcomes targeted by government and the services that are ultimately delivered. Government's adoption of the outcomes approach in 2009 started the process of closer cooperation and improved coordination across government departments and agencies towards the attainment of 12 clearly stated outcomes that are of considerable importance to the country's development. This approach started with the re-organisation of national government departments and was further re-enforced by signed agreements concluded between the president and ministers of national departments.

Budgets proposed for each of the votes in this publication give consideration to the initiatives focused on the 12 outcomes. One of the outcomes warranting a special mention is that of job creation. 2011 has been declared the year of job creation. A key aim of the new growth path is to achieve job creation on a significant scale through economic transformation and inclusive growth.

There is a focus on the reprioritisation of existing budgets, in addition to the allocation of new money made available by the main Budget framework. This publication indicates details per vote of savings amounting to R30.6 billion over the period ahead. This year, specific detail has been included on: the outcomes which institutions contribute towards and the output and other performance measures supporting them; personnel budgets, employee numbers and spending trends; and the purpose and key activities of each sub-programme within a vote. Compared to the abridged version of the Estimates of National Expenditure, the e-publications for each vote contain more comprehensive coverage of goods and services, transfers and subsidies, public entities, lower level expenditure information and information on donor funding.

The independent Open Budget Index assessment of budget transparency began in 2006. It is conducted every two years to measure the availability and comprehensiveness of key budget documents. In 2010, South Africa achieved first place among all the 94 countries surveyed across the world, scoring 92 per cent. South Africa's score on the index rose from 86 per cent in 2006 (when 59 countries were surveyed), and 87 per cent in 2008 (when 85 countries surveyed).

The detailed expenditure estimates of departments set out in this publication are the result of an arduous executive and administrative process. Executive approval of additional spending allocations and savings takes place under the political guidance of the ministers' committee on the Budget and follows a wide ranging intergovernmental consultative process led by a committee of senior officials in central government departments.

A special word of thanks is due to all our colleagues from other departments for their contributions. I also wish to express my appreciation to the National Treasury team, which worked tirelessly to produce a document of which we are rightly proud.

Lesetja Kganyago

Director-General: National Treasury

Introduction

South Africa has once again achieved international recognition for meeting budget transparency and accountability standards. The International Budget Partnership ranks South Africa first among 94 countries in the 2010 Open Budget Survey. The quality and usability of budget documents such as the Estimates of National Expenditure have made a significant contribution to this achievement. Moreover, the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act (2009) has increased Parliament's oversight over the Budget proposal as it sets out the procedure in terms of which the proposal must be considered for possible amendment. The parliamentary procedure involves canvassing the opinion of civil society groups and lends itself to more participatory budgeting. The increased transparency of budgets and the increased scrutiny make it possible for South African public servants to be held more accountable for their management of resources and performance over the period ahead.

The 2011 Estimates of National Expenditure is a comprehensive publication that provides details of the spending plans of all national departments and agencies for the next three financial years (2011/12 to 2013/14), expenditure outcomes for the past three years (2007/08 to 2009/10), and revised estimates for the current year (2010/11). Information is also provided on legislation, policies, outcomes and performance targets over the seven-year period. Any changes in these areas are explained in relation to trends in planned expenditure. The Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications per vote give more extensive coverage of transfers and subsides, public entities, goods and services, donor funding and lower level institutional information than does the abridged version of the Estimates of National Expenditure. This more detailed information for each vote is available at www.treasury.gov.za.

In keeping with the ongoing budget reform improvements to the way that public finances are managed and reported, changes have also been made in the 2011 Estimates of National Expenditure. Information on the outcomes that departments and government agencies contribute to and the related outputs included in delivery agreements is briefly discussed in the strategic overview section. Departments will also provide more information on the key functions of each subprogramme on a vote, particularly regarding its transfers and subsidies, personnel complement, volume of work carried out and the composition of spending. A new section on personnel information has been introduced under the expenditure trends section, including a table that provides information on posts funded on budget, vacancies and the number of posts in the department by salary level, as well as by programme and unit cost.

Budgeting for outcomes

Over the past decade, strong growth in public spending has not always been matched with a concomitant improvement in service delivery. If government's development and economic objectives stipulated in the new growth path are to be met, it is stated in the new growth path framework that public service delivery must improve significantly. Better public services require a culture of efficiency, effectiveness and stewardship of public resources, obliging government to become more responsive to the needs of citizens.

This objective is supported by various reform initiatives which have been and continue to be undertaken. At the outset, in 2009 the national macro organisation of the state project effected the reorganisation of national government departments to enhance their efficiency and improve on service delivery. Following on from this, the outcomes approach was adopted and 12 outcome targets were agreed upon for government, and signed ministerial performance agreements and interdepartmental and interagency delivery agreements followed. The outcomes approach provides a platform for achieving greater efficiency in the public service as it is aimed at addressing the weaknesses identified in coordination and cooperation across government. The five major budget priorities over the medium term expenditure framework period are expressed in terms of the 12 government outcomes. Budget decisions are informed by an agreed set of outputs and activities to the extent that they are organised around the 12 government outcomes and elaborated upon in delivery agreements.

Government has taken a different approach in reviewing its spending baseline to realign expenditure with the government outcomes and to make existing resources work with greater efficiency. Government's consumption expenditure (including wages as well as goods and services) has to be managed more efficiently to obtain greater value for money. Over recent years, there have been significant increases in overall personnel costs,

although expenditure on frontline personnel has not increased markedly. Government is targeting the reduction of large administrative budgets in favour of increasing frontline personnel and infrastructure investment, to channel more resources towards the actual delivery of key services.

In developing the 2011 medium term expenditure framework there was a shift towards budgeting by function rather than by department. The functional approach focuses on the purpose (the function) for which funds are to be used, and groups together national, provincial and local government, and government agencies, in terms of the function of government they perform. In this way a consolidated functional expenditure amount can be calculated, and monies transferred from one sphere of government to another can be more easily offset against each other. In support of the reprioritisation of funds in line with outcomes, more effective comparison of allocations with service delivery trends, and assessment of spending proposals, including the trade-offs between different options, are carried out in a given function. This approach provides more transparency and better coordination in the budgeting process. The table below shows the functional classification and, for each function, the national department(s) involved and the outcomes each function supports.

Functional classification of national departments and related outcomes

| Functional Classification | Department(s) | Outcome(s) |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Economic affairs | Government Communication and Information System [9], Public Enterprises [11], Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries [26], Economic Development [28], Energy [29], Environmental Affairs [30], Mineral Resources [32], Rural Development and Land Reform [33], Science and Technology [34], Tourism [35], Trade and Industry [36], Transport [37] | Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced |
| Housing and community amenities | Human Settlements [31], Water Affairs [38] | Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system |
| Education | Basic Education [15], Higher Education and Training [17] | Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path |
| Health | Health [16] | Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans |
| Social protection | Women, Children and People with Disabilities [8], Labour [18], Social Development [19] | |
| Recreation, culture and sport | Arts and Culture [14], Sport and Recreation South Africa [20] | Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship |
| Public order and safety | Correctional Services [21], Independent Complaints Directorate [23], Justice and Constitutional Development [24], Police [25] | Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship |
| Defence | Defence and Military Veterans [22] | Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World |
| General public service | Presidency [1] , Parliament [2], Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs [3], Home Affairs [4], International Relations and Cooperation [5], Performance Monitoring and Evaluation [6], Public Works [7], National Treasury [10], Public Service and Administration [12], Statistics South Africa [13], Communications [27] | Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship |

The functional groups that have been used are derived from the Classification of the Functions of Government published by the United Nations, but are modified for the South African budgeting context. All decisions on savings and spending in relation to each function were reached as part of a broad consultative process between different stakeholders in the sector, including the medium term expenditure committee of senior officials in central government departments which leads this process, the provincial technical and executive forums, the ministers' committee on the budget, Cabinet and Parliament. These decisions comprise the Budget proposal tabled on Budget day for Parliament's consideration.

Savings and reprioritisation of budgets

While the global economy has been showing signs of recovery, international opinion on the economy is still cautious, on the grounds of perceived uncertainties. In addition to the macroeconomic situation, in line with achieving government's outcomes targets the composition of government expenditure needs to change to ensure that there is value for money. To sustain public expenditure in South African in the long run, a moderation in spending growth over the period ahead is necessary. This necessitates a rigorous review of budget baseline expenditure and an assessment of the:

- capacity of departments and public entities to spend and manage resources appropriately
- strength of the link between expenditure and the outcomes approach as well as with government departmental mandates
- expenditure trade-offs between the different budget options proposed
- non-performing/ underperforming projects/ programmes and entities
- sourcing of funds through savings and reprioritisation initiatives
- alternative revenue raising capacity, cost recovery efforts and donor funding availability.

This year's budget preparation focused extensively on finding savings within the departmental and agency budget baselines linked to a given functional grouping. Departments were able to decrease spending on non-core goods and services, restrict expenditure on low priority programmes, reschedule expenditure, effect savings on foreign exchange rate projections, reduce transfers to certain public entities, improve financial management and reduce expenditure on administration. Savings identified per function over the medium term in this exercise are presented in the table below.

Savings realised per function over the medium term

| R thousand | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Total |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Economic affairs | 1 387 674 | 1 645 222 | 1 232 355 | 4 265 251 |
| Housing and community amenities | 1 970 233 | 2 618 510 | 2 314 474 | 6 903 217 |
| Education | 24 157 | 24 418 | 25 590 | 74 165 |
| Health | 44 000 | 44 000 | 544 000 | 632 000 |
| Social protection | 1 273 468 | 1 021 306 | 519 124 | 2 813 898 |
| Recreation, culture and sport | 28 222 | 25 571 | 56 858 | 110 652 |
| Public order and safety | 293 940 | 1 768 802 | 1 860 911 | 3 923 653 |
| Defence | 404 824 | 458 919 | 434 034 | 1 297 777 |
| General public service | 933 163 | 1 187 437 | 875 382 | 2 995 982 |
| Total | 6 359 682 | 8 794 185 | 7 862 728 | 23 016 595 |

Savings realised over the three years on national votes amounted to R23 billion, of which R6.4 billion is in 2011/12, R8.8 billion in 2012/13 and R7.9 billion in 2013/14. Of these savings, R21.6 billion is reprioritised within functional budget baselines towards meeting existing outcomes commitments. The remainder of R1.4 billion is added to the policy reserve for reallocation. The major savings and reprioritisation areas identified over the medium term are presented in the table below.

Major areas of savings and reprioritisation

| Function | Savings identified | Savings redirected |
|---|--|--|
| Economic affairs | Non-core goods and services (R2 billion) | Road maintenance (R950 million) |
| | Underperforming programmes (R1.3 billion) | Expansion of public transport infrastructure and system grant (R580 million) |
| | | Rural development and land reform (R1.3 billion) |
| Housing and community Underperforming programmes (R600 million) | | Completion of De Hoop Dam and a portion of bulk distribution |
| amenities | Non-core goods and services (R478 million) | system (R1 billion) |
| | Rescheduling of expenditure (R759 million) | Regional bulk infrastructure (R600 million) |
| | Expanded public works programme: Infrastructure | Expanded public works programme |
| | (R688 million) | Social sector (R825 million) |
| Social protection | Non-essential items such as catering and consultation fees (R927 | Old age grants - means threshold increased (R280 million) |
| | million) | Efficient and effective grant payment model (R535 million) |
| Public order and safety | Non-essential items (R555 million) | Anti-retroviral drugs for prisoners and additional police |
| - | | personnel (R465 million) |
| Defence | Non-core goods and services (R1.3 billion) | New remuneration dispensation (R1.3 billion) |

In addition to the initial exercise, a further reduction of 0.3 per cent on the budgets of provincial and national departments was also effected; this yielded an additional R6 billion in savings.

Policy reserve

In line with the change to functional budgeting, the additional allocation made available through the national Budget framework was divided per function and a policy reserve was also retained. In the 2011 Budget process the policy reserve was created to fund key government priorities over the next three years. Including the initial identified savings of R1.4 billion that was not reprioritised and the R6 billion identified later, a policy reserve amounting to R33 billion was created. The table below shows how the policy reserve was allocated.

Allocation of the policy reserve

| Allocation of the policy reserve | | T | 1 | |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| R thousand | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Total |
| For various functions | | | | |
| Job creation and youth employment | 2 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 9 000 000 |
| Economic affairs | | | | |
| Economic regulatory capacity | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 150 000 |
| Green economy: allocated : unallocated Broadband information and communication technology: universal access | 200 000 - 100 000 | 300 000 150 000 | 500 000 200 000 | 200 000 800 000 450 000 |
| Rural development and farmer support | 150 000 | 350 000 | 600 000 | 1 100 000 |
| Public transport Agro-Processing Competitiveness Fund Khula Direct Housing and community amenities | 200 000 34 000 55 000 | 400 000 108 000 - | 600 000 108 000 – | 1 200 000 250 000 55 000 |
| Human settlement upgrading | 200 000 | 400 000 | 600 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Water infrastructure and quality | 50 000 | 150 000 | 200 000 | 400 000 |
| Education | | | | |
| School infrastructure | 700 000 | 1 500 000 | 2 300 000 | 4 500 000 |
| Further education and training colleges expansion and National Students Financial Aid Scheme Health | 1 949 990 | 2 714 188 | 3 075 595 | 7 739 773 |
| Public health services | 600 000 | 1 400 000 | 2 000 000 | 4 000 000 |
| Public order and safety | | | | |
| Police capacity and border control Defence | 100 000 | 400 000 | 900 000 | 1 400 000 |
| Border control | 100 000 | 200 000 | 300 000 | 600 000 |
| Total | 6 488 990 | 11 122 188 | 15 433 595 | 33 044 773 |

The largest allocation from the policy reserve amounts to R9 billion and targets job creation and youth employment, which is allocated on the National Treasury vote. It will be allocated to line departments that provide proposals for projects that meet the objectives of the fund. Of the R1 billion allocation for the green economy, R800 million is currently unallocated to any specific vote but will be announced in the 2011 Budget

as available for appropriation over the medium term. Other major allocations in the policy reserve include R7.7 billion for further education and training colleges and the National Student Financial Aid Scheme, R4.5 billion for school infrastructure and R4 billion for public health services.

Additional allocations

Including policy reserve funding, a total addition of R94.1 billion is allocated to government institutions in terms of the revised national Budget framework to fund government's key priorities over the next three years. Of the R94.1 billion, national departments receive R48.8 billion (51.9 per cent): R9.9 billion in 2011/12, R14.7 billion in 2012/13 and R24.2 billion in 2012/13. Provinces and municipalities receive the remainder: R40.2 billion (42.7 percent) to provinces and R5.1 billion (5.4 percent) to municipalities over the medium term. Conditional grants to provinces and municipalities are reflected on both national budgets and the budgets of provinces or municipalities, and are included in the discussion below.

A summary of additional allocations in line with government's policy priorities is provided below by national vote. It is important to note that the discussion on increases in the budget excludes all direct charges against the National Revenue Fund and the amounts of the local and provincial equitable share. Details are only provided for national votes receiving relatively large additional allocations for implementing new programmes or extending existing programmes. The amounts per vote in the discussion below correspond with those in table 2. They represent the gross additional allocations, before the baseline savings and reprioritisation have been effected. The total amounts may therefore be bigger than the overall net change in the budget of a specific vote. In the discussion below, these gross amounts will be referred to as the allocations received for the coming three year medium term expenditure framework period. In certain instances, the savings on a particular vote exceed the gross total allocation to that vote and the overall net change in the budget of that vote is actually negative.

Economic affairs

Taking into account the policy and practical budgeting considerations within this government function in the South African context, this function has been disaggregated broadly into four areas that are each discussed in turn.

Transport

For the **Department of Transport** for the medium term expenditure framework period, R2.7 billion is provided for the public transport infrastructure and systems conditional grant to municipalities to develop integrated public transport networks. The South African National Roads Agency is allocated R2.7 billion for the maintenance of roads and R1.4 billion is allocated to the Passenger Rail Agency South Africa to upgrade and replace Metrorail's signalling infrastructure.

Energy and environmental protection

Over the medium term, the **Department of Environmental Affairs** receives an additional R191 million to implement measures that will address wildlife trafficking, air quality, waste and coastline management, and oil spill disasters. For climate change mitigation and the establishment of a green fund for South Africa, R1 billion is provided. This will be announced in the 2011 Budget as an amount largely not appropriated to any specific vote, except for the R200 million in funding that is allocated to host the 2011 United Nations Conference on Climate Change in 2011/12.

Industrial development

An allocation to the **Economic Development Department** of R250 million is for the Competition Commission to group its work on anti-competitive practices in four priority sectors and to form a specialised cartel investigation unit.

Agriculture, forestry, fisheries and land affairs

An amount of R1.1 billion is the gross allocation to the **Department of Rural Development and Land Reform** for the comprehensive rural development programme.

The **Department of Agriculture**, **Forestry and Fisheries** receives R500 million for the comprehensive agriculture support programme grant and the land care programme grant.

Also, a gross allocation of R450 million is made available to the **Department of Communications** for broadband services information and communication technologies infrastructure, and universal access in underdeveloped or rural areas in the country.

Housing and community amenities

This function's budget is dominated by transfer payments. Over the MTEF period, an additional R2.1 billion is allocated to the **Department of Human Settlements** for informal settlements upgrading through the new urban settlements development grant. The Social Housing Regulatory Authority receives R972 million to increase the delivery of affordable rental housing.

The **Department of Water Affairs** is allocated a gross addition of R3.7 billion, of which R1 billion is for the completion of the De Hoop Dam and the provision of some bulk infrastructure pipelines, R952 million is for regional bulk infrastructure, R520 million for the completion of the Nandoni pipeline and R450 million for emergency drought relief in the Nelson Mandela Bay municipality.

Education

This function receives the biggest gross total allocation of R33.9 billion. The **Department of Basic Education** receives R8.2 billion, most of which is for transfers to provinces. The funds are mostly for school buildings for the eradication of inappropriate infrastructure structures and to ensure that more schools have water, sanitation and electricity. For bursaries for mathematics and science teachers, R596 million is allocated.

The **Department of Higher Education and Training** receives R3.6 billion for the National Student Financial Aid Scheme for funding higher education students, R300 million for establishing universities in Mpumalanga and Northern Cape, R3.9 billion for a state bursary scheme that will increase poor learners' access to further education and training colleges, and R1.4 billion to further education and training colleges to increase the number of students they enrol.

Health

The gross total allocation to the health function over the medium term is R18.5 billion. Most of this funding is allocated by means of the provincial equitable share. An amount of R1.4 billion is allocated to the national **Department of Health** towards increasing HIV counselling and circumcisions. To improve health facilities and medical equipment in preparation for national health insurance, the department receives a further R1.6 billion.

Social protection

The **Department of Social Development** is allocated R870 million for the South African Social Security Agency to implement a new grants application process that will reduce beneficiary waiting times and fraud.

Recreation, culture and sport

The **Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa** receives a gross allocation of R136 million to provide increased support to national sporting federations to enhance sports development and transformation, particularly in the participation of previously disadvantaged communities.

For the development of the local film industryR135 million is allocated to the National Film and Video Foundation under the **Department of Arts and Culture**'s vote and R37 million is also allocated to capacitate the National Library of South Africa.

Public order and safety

Additional funding of R2.1 billion is made available to this function for the **Department of Police's** vote for the recruitment of additional policing personnel in the areas of visible policing, detective services and crime intelligence services. The number of police personnel will increase to 202 260 in 2013/14.

The **Department of Justice and Constitutional Development** receives additional funding of R490 million for the construction of two new high courts in Nelspruit and Polokwane, which will bring the total number of high courts to 16.

The **Department of Correctional Services** is allocated R460 million over the medium term for the upgrading of information technology that will enhance the functioning of the criminal justice system.

Defence

In this function, an amount of R600 million is allocated to the **Department of Defence** to deploy soldiers to the country's borders and upgrade and improve border facilities and equipment.

General public service

An amount of R500 million is added to the budget of **Statistics South Africa** for the 2011 Census, towards the costs of 120 000 field workers and to ensure greater coverage of the population than in the 2001 Census.

The **Department of Public Works** receives an additional R2.2 billion for municipal and accommodation charges payable.

To deal with the post recovery and reconstruction effects of the flooding disaster, R600 million has been allocated under the **National Treasury** vote. The National Treasury also receives R1.5 billion to fund increases in amounts payable to the Political Office Bearers' Pension Fund, as well as increases in costs related to post-retirement benefits and injury-on-duty benefits.

For the new conditional grants to deal with immediate disaster effects, R1.8 billion is allocated over the medium term under the **Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs**' vote. Of this, R675 million is for the provinces and R1.2 billion is allocated to municipalities.

Overview of expenditure

The main Budget, including state debt costs, provides for total expenditure of R888.9 billion in 2011/12, R968.1 billion in 2012/13 and R1.1 trillion in 2013/14, reflecting a nominal growth rate of approximately 9.1 per cent on average over the medium term expenditure framework period. Non-interest expenditure comprises on average 89.3 per cent of total main Budget expenditure, growing at an average annual rate of 7.6 per cent over the period. These budgeted estimates provide for a contingency reserve set aside to deal with unanticipated events, amounting to R4.1 billion in 2011/12, R11.4 billion in 2012/13 and R23.4 billion in 2013/14.

The allocations in the main Budget are detailed in the pages of this publication, with a high level overview provided in the summary tables below.

Summary tables

- Table 1: Main budget framework 2007/08 to 2013/14
- Table 2: Additional allocation to national votes 2011/12 to 2013/14
- Table 3: Expenditure by national vote 2007/08 to 2013/14
- Table 4: Expenditure by economic classification 2007/08 to 2013/14
- Table 5: Amounts to be appropriated from the National Revenue Fund for 2011/12
- Table 6a: Conditional grants to provinces 2007/08 to 2013/14
- Table 6b: Conditional grants to municipalities 2007/08 to 2013/14
- Table 7: Training expenditure per vote 2007/08 to 2013/14
- Table 8: Infrastructure expenditure per vote 2007/08 to 2013/14
- Table 9: Personnel expenditure per vote 2007/08 to 2013/14
- Table 10: Departmental receipts per vote 2007/08 to 2013/14

Table 1 Main budget framework 2007/08 to 2013/14

| Tuble 1 Main badget namework 2 | | | | Revised | | | |
|---|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | A | Audited outcome | | estimate | Me | edium-term estima | tes |
| R million | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Revenue (National Revenue Fund) | | | | | | | |
| Tax revenue (gross) | 572 814.6 | 625 100.2 | 598 705.4 | 672 200.0 | 741 620.0 | 827 310.0 | 927 960.0 |
| Departmental and other receipts, and repayments | 12 693.0 | 12 616.0 | 8 889.0 | 12 254.0 | 10 000.9 | 11 540.0 | 12 351.1 |
| Less: Southern Africa Customs Union | -24 712.6 | -28 920.6 | -27 915.4 | -14 991.3 | -21 763.2 | -32 431.8 | -35 997.4 |
| payments Other adjustment ¹ | _ | _ | - | -2 900.0 | _ | - | - |
| Total revenue | 560 795.1 | 608 795.5 | 579 679.0 | 666 562.7 | 729 857.6 | 806 418.2 | 904 313.7 |
| Percentage of GDP | 27.0% | 26.3% | 23.7% | 25.0% | 25.0% | 25.2% | 25.6% |
| Expenditure | | | | | | | |
| State debt cost | 52 877.1 | 54 393.7 | 57 129.2 | 66 570.4 | 76 578.7 | 90 807.7 | 104 036.2 |
| Percentage of GDP | 2.5% | 2.4% | 2.3% | 2.5% | 2.6% | 2.8% | 2.9% |
| Current payments ² | 88 512.0 | 103 376.4 | 117 130.0 | 135 313.3 | 147 760.3 | 156 210.6 | 166 884.0 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 391 929.9 | 458 702.2 | 532 182.3 | 578 332.9 | 648 496.9 | 695 554.1 | 740 738.6 |
| Payments for capital assets ² | 7 018.5 | 8 508.4 | 9 202.2 | 8 817.0 | 11 206.9 | 13 823.7 | 17 464.5 |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 105.9 | 10 972.6 | 31 553.0 | 20 889.7 | 750.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Unallocated | _ | _ | - | _ | 40.0 | 330.0 | 530.0 |
| Contingency reserve | - | _ | - | _ | 4 090.4 | 11 405.4 | 23 375.2 |
| Total expenditure | 541 443.4 | 635 953.3 | 747 196.8 | 809 923.3 | 888 923.3 | 968 131.7 | 1 053 028.6 |
| Percentage of GDP | 26.0% | 27.5% | 30.6% | 30.4% | 30.5% | 30.2% | 29.8% |
| Budget deficit ³ | 19 351.6 | -27 157.8 | -167 517.7 | -143 360.6 | -159 065.7 | -161 713.5 | -148 714.9 |
| Percentage of GDP | 0.9% | -1.2% | -6.9% | -5.4% | -5.5% | -5.1% | -4.2% |
| GDP | 2 078 822.0 | 2 312 965.0 | 2 442 593.0 | 2 666 893.9 | 2 914 861.7 | 3 201 299.3 | 3 536 001.5 |

Payment to SACU partners in respect of a previous error in calculation of the 1969 agreement.
 Excludes conditional grants to provinces and local government, which are included in transfers and subsidies.
 A positive number reflects a surplus and a negative number a deficit.

Table 2 Additional allocation to national votes 2011/12 to 2013/141

| | | Medium-term expenditure estimates | | | |
|---------|---|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| R milli | illion 2011/12 2012/13 2013/1 | | | | |
| Centr | al Government Administration | 1 948.2 | 2 277.4 | 2 923.5 | 7 149.1 |
| 1 | The Presidency | 90.5 | 131.3 | 126.4 | 348.3 |
| 2 | Parliament | 30.4 | 31.3 | 32.4 | 94.1 |
| 3 | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs | 964.1 | 873.0 | 1 250.8 | 3 087.9 |
| 4 | Home Affairs | 176.9 | 444.8 | 600.2 | 1 221.9 |
| 5 | International Relations and Cooperation | 145.2 | 162.2 | 170.1 | 477.4 |
| 6 | Performance Monitoring and Evaluation | 37.4 | 97.5 | 114.5 | 249.3 |
| 7 | Public Works | 493.7 | 522.3 | 609.1 | 1 625.1 |
| 8 | Women, Children and People with Disabilities | 10.0 | 15.0 | 20.0 | 45.0 |
| Finan | cial and Administrative Services | 4 067.9 | 4 190.0 | 5 261.1 | 13 519.0 |
| 9 | Government Communication and Information System | 10.1 | 10.6 | 9.9 | 30.6 |
| 10 | National Treasury | 3 442.3 | 4 048.0 | 5 097.8 | 12 588.1 |
| 11 | Public Enterprises | 44.8 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 53.9 |
| 12 | Public Service and Administration | 34.9 | 44.2 | 55.0 | 134.0 |
| 13 | Statistics South Africa | 535.8 | 82.7 | 93.8 | 712.3 |
| Socia | Services | 4 043.4 | 7 691.7 | 14 993.2 | 26 728.2 |
| 14 | Arts and Culture | 66.9 | 83.1 | 105.7 | 255.8 |
| 15 | Basic Education | 826.4 | 2 574.4 | 5 649.7 | 9 050.4 |
| 16 | Health | 442.0 | 692.0 | 2 236.0 | 3 370.0 |
| 17 | Higher Education and Training | 2 215.3 | 3 560.3 | 4 403.6 | 10 179.2 |
| 18 | Labour | 131.7 | 170.3 | 187.3 | 489.3 |
| 19 | Social Development | 312.1 | 543.3 | 2 322.5 | 3 177.9 |
| 20 | Sport and Recreation South Africa | 49.0 | 68.3 | 88.4 | 205.7 |
| Justic | e, Crime Prevention and Security | 3 740.6 | 5 760.1 | 7 583.9 | 17 084.7 |
| 21 | Correctional Services | 579.9 | 1 046.7 | 1 147.8 | 2 774.3 |
| 22 | Defence and Military Veterans | 1 180.2 | 1 552.8 | 1 863.6 | 4 596.6 |
| 23 | Independent Complaints Directorate | 7.9 | 9.1 | 10.1 | 27.1 |
| 24 | Justice and Constitutional Development | 477.0 | 1 098.6 | 1 196.9 | 2 772.4 |
| 25 | Police | 1 495.7 | 2 052.9 | 3 365.5 | 6 914.2 |
| Econo | omic Services and Infrastructure | 6 550.4 | 8 755.2 | 10 874.5 | 26 180.1 |
| 26 | Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries | 194.1 | 405.7 | 512.4 | 1 112.2 |
| 27 | Communications | 105.7 | 155.9 | 206.1 | 467.7 |
| 28 | Economic Development | 101.6 | 156.0 | 166.1 | 423.7 |
| 29 | Energy | 307.9 | 29.2 | 32.6 | 369.7 |
| 30 | Environmental Affairs | 297.9 | 146.0 | 186.4 | 630.3 |
| 31 | Human Settlements | 657.5 | 1 215.8 | 1 757.2 | 3 630.6 |
| 32 | Mineral Resources | 43.2 | 53.6 | 34.1 | 130.9 |
| 33 | Rural Development and Land Reform | 610.4 | 838.5 | 1 113.9 | 2 562.8 |
| 34 | Science and Technology | 14.6 | 139.9 | 404.1 | 558.6 |
| 35 | Tourism | 52.5 | 42.4 | 44.9 | 139.8 |
| 36 | Trade and Industry | 527.6 | 621.7 | 646.3 | 1 795.6 |
| 37 | Transport | 2 180.8 | 3 689.9 | 4 786.2 | 10 656.9 |
| 38 | Water Affairs | 1 456.6 | 1 260.4 | 984.2 | 3 701.2 |
| Total | | 20 350.6 | 28 674.3 | 41 636.1 | 90 661.1 |

^{1.} Excludes additional allocations on provincial equitable share and other direct charges against the National Revenue Fund.

Table 3 Expenditure by national vote 2007/08 to 2013/14

| | ole 3 Experiorure by national vote 2007/06 to 2013/14 | | | | Adjusted | |
|--------|---|-----------|----------------|-----------|---------------|--|
| D | | | udited outcome | 2000/10 | appropriation | |
| | illion tral Government Administration | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | |
| | The Presidency | 649.4 | 308.8 | 659.1 | 766.9 | |
| 1 2 | Parliament | 849.8 | 1 071.5 | 1 009.0 | 1 201.6 | |
| 3 | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs | 28 359.9 | 33 386.0 | 33 661.6 | 41 748.5 | |
| 4 | Home Affairs | 3 241.7 | 4 666.6 | 5 195.4 | 5 834.4 | |
| 5 | International Relations and Cooperation | 4 069.7 | 5 472.3 | 5 417.4 | 4 715.8 | |
| 6 | Performance Monitoring and Evaluation | 2.0 | 3.6 | 10.4 | 4713.6 | |
| 7 | Public Works | 3 402.3 | 4 197.0 | 5 533.6 | 7 364.8 | |
| 8 | Women, Children and People with Disabilities | 52.5 | 61.9 | 77.5 | 106.2 | |
| | ancial and Administrative Services | 32.3 | 01.7 | 77.5 | 100.2 | |
| 9 | Government Communication and Information System | 380.9 | 427.5 | 495.4 | 550.2 | |
| 10 | National Treasury | 12 569.3 | 23 762.8 | 53 240.6 | 38 704.9 | |
| 11 | Public Enterprises | 4 604.0 | 3 265.1 | 3 983.3 | 555.5 | |
| 12 | Public Service and Administration | 609.6 | 630.6 | 670.8 | 658.7 | |
| 13 | Statistics South Africa | 1 054.3 | 1 323.1 | 1 555.8 | 2 101.4 | |
| | ial Services | 1 00 1.0 | 1 020.1 | 1 000.0 | 2 101.1 | |
| 14 | Arts and Culture | 1 585.8 | 2 114.5 | 2 224.9 | 2 441.2 | |
| 15 | Basic Education | 4 799.5 | 6 384.0 | 7 854.3 | 10 924.3 | |
| 16 | Health | 13 578.6 | 16 424.5 | 19 168.6 | 23 132.5 | |
| 17 | Higher Education and Training | 15 999.1 | 18 767.8 | 20 684.4 | 23 776.2 | |
| 18 | Labour | 1 431.5 | 1 507.2 | 1 698.7 | 1 835.8 | |
| 19 | Social Development | 67 191.4 | 76 096.7 | 85 318.2 | 95 941.1 | |
| 20 | Sport and Recreation South Africa | 5 048.0 | 4 871.4 | 2 866.4 | 1 255.5 | |
| | tice, Crime Prevention and Security | 0 0 10.0 | 107111 | 2 00011 | . 200.0 | |
| 21 | Correctional Services | 11 122.4 | 12 822.6 | 13 687.3 | 15 427.5 | |
| 22 | Defence and Military Veterans | 25 180.1 | 27 801.3 | 31 324.2 | 30 442.6 | |
| 23 | Independent Complaints Directorate | 80.9 | 99.3 | 106.2 | 131.4 | |
| 24 | Justice and Constitutional Development | 7 194.0 | 8 244.4 | 9 653.5 | 10 787.3 | |
| 25 | Police | 36 525.9 | 41 635.2 | 47 662.5 | 53 529.7 | |
| Eco | nomic Services and Infrastructure | | | | | |
| 26 | Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries | 3 957.2 | 3 564.9 | 3 961.8 | 4 003.9 | |
| 27 | Communications | 1 911.8 | 2 328.6 | 2 301.9 | 2 138.0 | |
| 28 | Economic Development | 245.1 | 220.4 | 314.6 | 449.8 | |
| 29 | Energy | 2 229.8 | 2 961.7 | 3 690.9 | 5 648.7 | |
| 30 | Environmental Affairs | 1 564.5 | 1 789.9 | 2 124.3 | 2 438.5 | |
| 31 | Human Settlements | 10 503.0 | 13 269.5 | 16 407.4 | 19 305.9 | |
| 32 | Mineral Resources | 717.5 | 768.3 | 853.8 | 995.8 | |
| 33 | Rural Development and Land Reform | 5 896.6 | 6 669.8 | 5 863.8 | 7 293.4 | |
| 34 | Science and Technology | 3 127.3 | 3 703.5 | 4 183.9 | 4 128.0 | |
| 35 | Tourism | 1 056.0 | 1 202.2 | 1 145.6 | 1 183.8 | |
| 36 | Trade and Industry | 5 050.2 | 4 836.7 | 5 923.3 | 6 194.2 | |
| 37 | Transport | 19 155.9 | 28 161.7 | 28 664.0 | 30 380.8 | |
| 38 | Water Affairs | 4 802.9 | 5 797.8 | 7 188.6 | 8 203.2 | |
| Tota | al appropriation by vote | 309 800.8 | 370 620.6 | 436 383.5 | 466 338.6 | |
| Plus | Σ | | | | | |
| Dire | ct charges against the National Revenue Fund | | | | | |
| Pres | sident and Deputy President salary (The Presidency) | 2.3 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 4.6 | |
| Men | nbers remuneration (Parliament) | 240.7 | 304.2 | 398.8 | 392.7 | |
| Stat | e debt costs (National Treasury) | 52 877.1 | 54 393.7 | 57 129.2 | 67 606.9 | |
| | vincial equitable share (National Treasury) | 171 053.7 | 201 795.6 | 236 890.8 | 265 139.4 | |
| | eral fuel levy sharing with metros (National Treasury) | _ | - | 6 800.1 | 7 542.4 | |
| | s levy and Setas (Higher Education and Training) | 6 284.3 | 7 234.1 | 7 815.6 | 8 424.2 | |
| | ges and magistrates salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development) | 1 184.5 | 1 601.1 | 1 774.9 | 1 929.9 | |
| | al direct charges against the National Revenue Fund | 231 642.6 | 265 332.8 | 310 813.2 | 351 040.0 | |
| | llocated | - | - | - | _ | |
| | tingency reserve | - | - | - | _ | |
| Proj | ected underspending | | | _ | -1 700.0 | |
| | 3 | 541 443.4 | 635 953.3 | 747 196.8 | 815 678.6 | |

Table 3 Expenditure by national vote 2007/08 to 2013/14

| Revised | | | | Table 3 Expenditure by national vote 2007/08 to 2013/14 |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| estimate | Medium- | term expenditure estima | ites | |
| 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | R million |
| | | | | Central Government Administration |
| 766.9 | 815.0 | 887.5 | 924.2 | The Presidency |
| 1 201.6 | 1 265.3 | 1 315.9 | 1 387.6 | Parliament |
| 41 748.5 | 47 933.6 | 53 842.8 | 57 120.8 | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs |
| 5 834.4 | 5 464.1 | 5 249.7 | 5 864.3 | Home Affairs |
| 4 715.8 | 4 796.8 | 5 154.9 | 5 569.3 | International Relations and Cooperation |
| 40.5 | 75.8 | 141.0 | 160.4 | Performance Monitoring and Evaluation |
| 7 138.7 | 7 819.3 | 8 061.2 | 8 900.1 | Public Works |
| 106.2 | 117.9 | 129.5 | 140.8 | Women, Children and People with Disabilities |
| | | | | Financial and Administrative Services |
| 550.2 | 496.4 | 524.4 | 552.0 | Government Communication and Information System |
| 38 375.4 | 22 598.2 | 23 469.1 | 25 578.9 | National Treasury |
| 555.5 | 230.2 | 199.7 | 210.4 | Public Enterprises |
| 656.7 | 690.1 | 726.2 | 774.5 | Public Service and Administration |
| 1 741.7 | 3 240.9 | 1 698.3 | 1 717.7 | Statistics South Africa |
| | | | | Social Services |
| 2 339.7 | 2 468.6 | 2 625.1 | 2 784.7 | Arts and Culture |
| 9 093.0 | 13 868.1 | 16 557.9 | 20 409.6 | Basic Education |
| 22 218.7 | 25 731.6 | 27 610.8 | 30 136.7 | Health |
| 23 757.2 | 28 228.6 | 31 318.5 | 33 688.2 | Higher Education and Training |
| 1 793.2 | 1 981.5 | 2 098.5 | 2 221.7 | Labour |
| 94 841.0 | 104 732.7 | 113 524.0 | 122 075.5 | Social Development |
| 1 249.6 | 802.7 | 852.3 | 915.5 | Sport and Recreation South Africa |
| | | | | Justice, Crime Prevention and Security |
| 15 232.5 | 16 559.2 | 17 805.0 | 18 827.8 | Correctional Services |
| 30 442.6 | 34 605.0 | 37 371.2 | 39 702.2 | Defence and Military Veterans |
| 131.4 | 151.6 | 161.0 | 170.4 | Independent Complaints Directorate |
| 10 742.3 | 11 413.5 | 12 674.3 | 13 409.3 | Justice and Constitutional Development |
| 53 529.7 | 58 061.5 | 62 077.6 | 66 696.7 | Police |
| 00 027.7 | 00 001.0 | 02 077.0 | 00 070.7 | Economic Services and Infrastructure |
| 4 003.9 | 4 719.7 | 5 312.0 | 5 503.2 | Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries |
| 2 138.0 | 1 889.1 | 1 721.7 | 1 851.7 | Communications |
| 384.5 | 594.5 | 674.7 | 713.3 | Economic Development |
| 5 648.7 | 6 089.9 | 5 575.3 | 4 304.8 | Energy |
| 2 359.8 | 2 846.1 | 2 399.3 | 2 643.0 | Environmental Affairs |
| 19 305.9 | 22 578.5 | 24 875.1 | 26 674.7 | Human Settlements |
| 995.8 | 1 036.2 | 1 107.5 | 1 178.7 | Mineral Resources |
| 7 293.4 | 8 124.2 | 8 674.1 | 9 381.1 | Rural Development and Land Reform |
| 4 128.0 | 4 404.6 | 4 887.4 | 5 510.1 | Science and Technology |
| 1 183.8 | 1 242.9 | 1 273.9 | 1 345.3 | Tourism |
| 6 075.5 | 6 786.9 | 7 366.9 | 7 572.4 | Trade and Industry |
| 29 989.4 | 35 084.0 | 38 204.4 | 41 198.9 | Transport |
| 7 609.7 | 9 936.2 | 10 231.5 | 10 883.5 | Water Affairs |
| 459 919.7 | 499 480.9 | 538 380.2 | 578 700.1 | Total appropriation by vote |
| 437 717.7 | 477 400.7 | 330 300.2 | 370 700.1 | Plus: |
| | | | | Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund |
| 4.6 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 5.3 | President and Deputy President salary (The Presidency) |
| 392.7 | 409.6 | 430.1 | 453.8 | Members remuneration (Parliament) |
| 66 570.4 | 76 578.7 | 90 807.7 | 104 036.2 | State debt costs (National Treasury) |
| 265 139.4 | 288 492.8 | 305 725.4 | 323 604.4 | Provincial equitable share (National Treasury) |
| 7 542.4 | 8 573.1 | 9 039.7 | 9 613.4 | General fuel levy sharing with metros (National Treasury) |
| 8 424.2 | 9 148.7 | | 10 134.5 | |
| | | 9 606.1 2 401.9 | 10 134.5 2 575.7 | Skills levy and Setas (Higher Education and Training) Judges and magistrates salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development) |
| 1 929.9 | 2 104.2 | | | |
| 350 003.5 | 385 312.0 | 418 016.1 | 450 423.3 | Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund |
| - | 40.0 | 330.0 | 530.0 | Unallocated Contingency recense |
| - | 4 090.4 | 11 405.4 | 23 375.2 | Contingency reserve |
| | - | 0/04247 | 1.052.000.1 | Projected underspending |
| 809 923.3 | 888 923.3 | 968 131.7 | 1 053 028.6 | Total |

Table 4 Expenditure by economic classification 2007/08 to 2013/14

| Tuble 4 Experience by conforme diagrammation 2007/00 | | | | Adjusted |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|
| | | udited outcome | | appropriation |
| R million | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 |
| Current payments | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 56 221.9 | 64 819.2 | 75 276.3 | 88 740.8 |
| Salaries and wages | 46 758.3 | 53 869.3 | 62 806.6 | 74 671.9 |
| Social contributions | 9 463.6 | 10 949.9 | 12 469.7 | 14 068.9 |
| Goods and services | 32 272.1 | 38 522.2 | 41 695.1 | 47 989.9 |
| Interest and rent on land | 52 895.1 | 54 428.7 | 57 287.8 | 67 615.5 |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases) | 52 893.9 | 54 428.5 | 57 280.1 | 67 614.7 |
| Rent on land | 1.2 | 0.2 | 7.7 | 0.8 |
| Total current payments | 141 389.1 | 157 770.1 | 174 259.2 | 204 346.3 |
| Transfers and subsidies to: | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | 243 233.6 | 289 395.9 | 344 774.7 | 387 557.9 |
| Provinces | 204 668.3 | 243 851.9 | 293 163.8 | 326 000.2 |
| Provincial revenue funds | 204 668.3 | 243 851.9 | 293 163.8 | 326 000.2 |
| Municipalities | 38 565.4 | 45 544.0 | 51 610.8 | 61 557.8 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 38 565.4 | 45 544.0 | 51 610.8 | 61 557.8 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 44 609.0 | 53 708.8 | 57 458.8 | 56 035.9 |
| Social security funds | 8.5 | 2 508.7 | 9.7 | 11.6 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 44 600.5 | 51 200.1 | 57 449.1 | 56 024.3 |
| Universities and technikons | 12 004.1 | 13 897.7 | 15 443.5 | 17 576.1 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 935.6 | 1 010.6 | 1 366.4 | 1 357.1 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 19 485.7 | 20 188.1 | 21 704.6 | 20 492.5 |
| Public corporations | 14 887.2 | 14 723.0 | 19 325.2 | 18 180.6 |
| Subsidies on products or production | 6 293.0 | 8 060.3 | 8 477.2 | 9 836.7 |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 8 594.1 | 6 662.6 | 10 848.0 | 8 343.9 |
| Private enterprises | 4 598.5 | 5 465.1 | 2 379.4 | 2 311.9 |
| • | | | | |
| Subsidies on products or production Other transfers to private enterprises | 4 111.4 487.1 | 5 193.5 271.7 | 2 009.5 | 1 848.5 |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | | 369.9 | 463.4 |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 006.7 | 1 222.2 | 1 220.3 | 1 470.9 |
| Households | 70 655.2 | 79 279.0 | 90 214.0 | 98 316.7 |
| Social benefits | 65 169.0 | 73 588.0 | 84 842.8 | 92 538.4 |
| Other transfers to households | 5 486.3 | 5 690.9 | 5 371.2 | 5 778.3 |
| Total transfers and subsidies | 391 929.9 | 458 702.2 | 532 182.3 | 582 807.0 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 3 631.3 | 5 331.6 | 5 712.2 | 5 975.7 |
| Buildings | 3 356.9 | 4 860.4 | 4 598.8 | 4 757.1 |
| Other fixed structures | 274.4 | 471.2 | 1 113.4 | 1 218.5 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 161.5 | 2 926.7 | 3 127.6 | 3 298.6 |
| Transport equipment | 1 538.2 | 1 510.2 | 1 524.2 | 1 769.1 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 623.4 | 1 416.5 | 1 603.4 | 1 529.5 |
| Heritage assets | _ | 0.1 | 0.2 | _ |
| Specialised military assets | - | _ | 83.1 | 19.0 |
| Biological assets | 10.6 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 2.0 |
| Land and subsoil assets | 27.4 | 49.0 | 83.9 | 0.1 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 187.7 | 198.3 | 193.2 | 40.8 |
| Total payments for capital assets | 7 018.5 | 8 508.4 | 9 202.2 | 9 336.2 |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 105.9 | 10 972.6 | 31 553.0 | 20 889.2 |
| Total | 541 443.4 | 635 953.3 | 747 196.8 | 817 378.6 |
| Unallocated | ד.עדד ודע | 000 700.0 | 777 170.0 | 317 370.0 |
| Contingency reserve | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Projected underspending | _ | - | - | -1 700.0 |
| Total | 541 443.4 | 635 953.3 | 747 196.8 | 815 678.6 |
| 1 Otal | 041 440.4 | 030 703.3 | 141 170.0 | 013 070.0 |

Table 4 Expenditure by economic classification 2007/08 to 2013/14

| Revised | Madium tarm avnan | ditura actimatas | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| estimate 2010/11 | Medium-term expen | | 2012/14 | D :115 |
| 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | R milli |
| 88 324.0 | 94 788.4 | 100 350.8 | 107 316.5 | Current payments Compensation of employees |
| 74 278.1 | 79 661.6 | 84 435.8 | 90 409.3 | |
| 14 046.0 | 79 001.0 15 126.9 | 15 914.9 | | Salaries and wages Social contributions |
| 46 980.3 | 52 944.2 | 55 829.0 | 16 907.2 59 536.1 | |
| 66 579.3 | 76 606.4 | 90 838.6 | 104 067.6 | Goods and services |
| 66 578.5 | 76 605.4 | 90 837.4 | 104 066.4 | Interest and rent on land |
| | | | | Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases) Rent on land |
| 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | Rent on land |
| 201 883.7 | 224 339.0 | 247 018.3 | 270 920.2 | Total current payments |
| | | | | Transfers and subsidies to: |
| 384 334.3 | 428 131.5 | 457 512.2 | 486 602.9 | Provinces and municipalities |
| 323 080.3 | 357 928.6 | 380 449.6 | 404 251.4 | Provinces |
| 323 080.3 | 357 928.6 | 380 449.6 | 404 251.4 | Provincial revenue funds |
| 61 254.0 | 70 202.9 | 77 062.5 | 82 351.5 | Municipalities |
| 61 254.0 | 70 202.9 | 77 062.5 | 82 351.5 | Municipal bank accounts |
| 55 866.1 | 68 241.9 | 73 170.5 | 78 537.2 | Departmental agencies and accounts |
| 11.6 | 12.4 | 13.0 | 13.7 | Social security funds |
| 55 854.6 | 68 229.5 | 73 157.5 | 78 523.5 | Departmental agencies (non-business entities) |
| 17 571.1 | 19 365.4 | 20 766.7 | 21 953.2 | Universities and technikons |
| 1 358.2 | 1 463.4 | 1 723.6 | 1 830.5 | Foreign governments and international organisations |
| 20 459.5 | 23 642.9 | 25 011.7 | 25 561.1 | Public corporations and private enterprises |
| 18 180.6 | 20 434.1 | 21 742.4 | 22 063.1 | Public corporations |
| 9 836.7 | 9 879.4 | 9 997.1 | 8 896.9 | Subsidies on products or production |
| 8 343.9 | 10 554.7 | 11 745.4 | 13 166.3 | Other transfers to public corporations |
| 2 278.9 | 3 208.8 | 3 269.3 | 3 498.0 | Private enterprises |
| 1 813.5 | 2 718.2 | 2 663.9 | 2 856.4 | Subsidies on products or production |
| 465.4 | 490.6 | 605.4 | 641.6 | Other transfers to private enterprises |
| 1 461.7 | 1 500.4 | 1 874.8 | 2 099.0 | Non-profit institutions |
| 97 282.0 | 106 151.3 | 115 494.5 | 124 154.6 | Households |
| 91 514.5 | 101 279.1 | 110 239.7 | 118 596.5 | Social benefits |
| 5 767.5 | 4 872.3 | 5 254.9 | 5 558.1 | Other transfers to households |
| 578 332.9 | 648 496.9 | 695 554.1 | 740 738.6 | Total transfers and subsidies |
| 370 332.7 | 040 470.7 | 073 334.1 | 740 730.0 | Payments for capital assets |
| 5 615.9 | 7 845.0 | 10 560.6 | 14 057.6 | Buildings and other fixed structures |
| 4 479.1 | 5 486.6 | 7 813.1 | 11 078.5 | Buildings |
| 1 136.8 | 2 358.3 | 2 747.6 | 2 979.1 | Other fixed structures |
| 3 144.0 | 3 302.7 | 3 202.5 | 3 344.4 | Machinery and equipment |
| 1 699.1 | 1 922.9 | 1 645.0 | 1 697.5 | Transport equipment |
| 1 444.9 | 1 379.8 | 1 557.5 | 1 646.9 | Other machinery and equipment |
| 0.0 | 1 379.0 | 1 557.5 | 1 040.7 | Heritage assets |
| 19.0 | 20.7 | 21.3 | 22.4 | Specialised military assets |
| 2.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | Biological assets |
| 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.5 | Land and subsoil assets |
| 35.9 | 38.3 | 39.1 | 39.9 | Software and other intangible assets |
| | | | | |
| 8 817.0 | 11 206.9 | 13 823.7 | 17 464.5 | Total payments for capital assets |
| 20 889.7 | 750.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | Payments for financial assets |
| 809 923.3 | 884 792.9 | 956 396.3 | 1 029 123.4 | Total |
| - | 40.0 | 330.0 | 530.0 | Unallocated |
| - | 4 090.4 | 11 405.4 | 23 375.2 | Contingency reserve |
| _ | | | | Projected underspending |
| 809 923.3 | 888 923.3 | 968 131.7 | 1 053 028.6 | Total |

Table 5 Amounts to be appropriated from the National Revenue Fund for 2011/12

| | | Appropriated (including direct charges) | Current payments | Transfers and subsidies | Payments for capital assets | Payments for financial assets | To be appropriated | Increase/ Decrease |
|----------|---|--|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| R millio | n | 2010/11 | | | 2011/12 | | - 11 1 | |
| Central | Government Administration | | | | | | | |
| 1 T | The Presidency | 706.8 | 417.5 | 387.8 | 14.5 | - | 819.8 | 113.0 |
| 2 F | Parliament | 1 571.9 | 1 383.1 | 287.9 | 3.9 | - | 1 674.9 | 103.0 |
| | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs | 41 096.9 | 691.3 | 47 222.4 | 19.8 | 0.1 | 47 933.6 | 6 836.7 |
| 4 F | Home Affairs | 5 719.6 | 4 437.4 | 1 000.1 | 26.7 | - | 5 464.1 | -255.5 |
| 5 li | nternational Relations and Cooperation | 4 824.4 | 3 703.1 | 809.9 | 283.7 | - | 4 796.8 | -27.7 |
| 6 F | Performance Monitoring and Evaluation | 20.4 | 72.8 | - | 3.0 | - | 75.8 | 55.4 |
| 7 F | Public Works | 6 446.3 | 2 265.4 | 4 010.3 | 1 543.6 | - | 7 819.3 | 1 372.9 |
| 8 V | Nomen, Children and People with Disabilities | 97.8 | 60.5 | 55.2 | 2.3 | - | 117.9 | 20.2 |
| Financi | al and Administrative Services | | | | | | | |
| | Government Communication and Information System | 546.2 | 334.8 | 159.2 | 2.4 | - | 496.4 | -49.8 |
| 10 N | National Treasury | 378 589.1 | 78 015.4 | 317 463.8 | 13.7 | 750.0 | 396 242.8 | 17 653.7 |
| 11 F | Public Enterprises | 350.6 | 188.1 | 40.8 | 1.4 | - | 230.2 | -120.4 |
| 12 F | Public Service and Administration | 651.5 | 396.5 | 290.9 | 2.7 | - | 690.1 | 38.6 |
| 13 5 | Statistics South Africa | 1 973.4 | 3 188.8 | 10.5 | 41.7 | - | 3 240.9 | 1 267.5 |
| Social S | Services | | | | | | | |
| 14 A | Arts and Culture | 2 406.7 | 392.9 | 2 069.3 | 6.4 | - | 2 468.6 | 61.9 |
| 15 E | Basic Education | 10 918.5 | 2 136.9 | 11 025.3 | 706.0 | - | 13 868.1 | 2 949.7 |
| 16 F | Health | 22 967.9 | 1 209.3 | 24 489.3 | 32.9 | - | 25 731.6 | 2 763.6 |
| 17 F | Higher Education and Training | 32 144.9 | 455.8 | 36 913.4 | 8.1 | - | 37 377.3 | 5 232.4 |
| 18 L | abour | 1 783.9 | 1 349.9 | 599.4 | 32.1 | - | 1 981.5 | 197.6 |
| 19 5 | Social Development | 95 929.1 | 543.7 | 104 177.1 | 11.9 | - | 104 732.7 | 8 803.6 |
| 20 5 | Sport and Recreation South Africa | 1 245.6 | 222.5 | 574.1 | 6.0 | - | 802.7 | -442.9 |
| Justice | , Crime Prevention and Security | | | | | | | |
| 21 (| Correctional Services | 15 129.0 | 15 342.1 | 31.3 | 1 185.8 | - | 16 559.2 | 1 430.2 |
| 22 [| Defence and Military Veterans | 30 715.3 | 27 278.4 | 6 978.0 | 348.6 | - | 34 605.0 | 3 889.6 |
| 23 I | ndependent Complaints Directorate | 129.3 | 147.6 | 0.1 | 4.0 | - | 151.6 | 22.3 |
| 24 J | Justice and Constitutional Development | 12 180.4 | 10 933.7 | 1 791.1 | 792.9 | - | 13 517.7 | 1 337.3 |
| 25 F | Police | 52 556.4 | 54 596.4 | 464.6 | 3 000.5 | - | 58 061.5 | 5 505.1 |
| Econon | mic Services and Infrastructure | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries | 3 708.0 | 2 039.4 | 2 567.8 | 112.5 | - | 4 719.7 | 1 011.8 |
| 27 | Communications | 2 114.0 | 585.2 | 1 299.6 | 4.3 | - | 1 889.1 | -224.9 |
| 28 | Economic Development | 418.6 | 123.2 | 464.8 | 6.5 | - | 594.5 | 175.9 |
| 29 | Energy | 5 535.4 | 297.2 | 5 784.9 | 7.8 | - | 6 089.9 | 554.5 |
| | Environmental Affairs | 2 557.8 | 1 119.1 | 1 219.0 | 508.0 | - | 2 846.1 | 288.3 |
| 31 | Human Settlements | 19 215.6 | 642.2 | 21 700.6 | 235.7 | - | 22 578.5 | 3 362.9 |
| 32 | Mineral Resources | 1 030.0 | 587.6 | 438.4 | 10.1 | - | 1 036.2 | 6.2 |
| 33 | Rural Development and Land Reform | 6 769.6 | 2 524.1 | 5 564.7 | 35.4 | - | 8 124.2 | 1 354.7 |
| 34 | Science and Technology | 4 615.5 | 369.7 | 4 031.6 | 3.3 | - | 4 404.6 | -210.9 |
| 35 | Tourism | 1 151.8 | 268.2 | 968.0 | 6.7 | - | 1 242.9 | 91.0 |
| 36 | Trade and Industry | 6 150.1 | 1 172.4 | 5 600.4 | 14.1 | - | 6 786.9 | 636.8 |
| 37 | Transport | 30 178.0 | 841.8 | 34 238.0 | 4.1 | - | 35 084.0 | 4 906.0 |
| 38 | Water Affairs | 7 996.6 | 4 005.2 | 3 767.2 | 2 163.9 | - | 9 936.2 | 1 939.6 |
| Total | | 812 142.9 | 224 339.0 | 648 496.9 | 11 206.9 | 750.1 | 884 792.9 | 72 650.0 |

^{1.} A positive number reflects an increase and a negative number a decrease.

Table 6a Conditional grants to provinces 2007/08 to 2013/141

| | | | | | Adjusted | Revised | | | |
|-----|--|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|
| | | Au | idited outcom | е | appropriation | estimate | Medium-terr | n expenditure | estimates |
| Rn | nillion | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/1 | 1 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Cei | ntral Government Administration | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs | - | 29.7 | - | 214.4 | 214.4 | 305.0 | 180.0 | 190.0 |
| 7 | Public Works | 836.6 | 889.3 | 1 466.0 | 2 252.9 | 2 181.3 | 2 270.9 | 2 504.8 | 2 778.5 |
| Fin | ancial and Administrative Services | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | National Treasury | _ | _ | 4 200.0 | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Soc | cial Services | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Arts and Culture | 163.2 | 344.6 | 440.6 | 512.7 | 512.7 | 543.4 | 570.8 | 602.2 |
| 15 | Basic Education | 4 012.9 | 5 215.6 | 6 460.1 | 8 683.6 | 7 107.4 | 10 546.4 | 11 330.6 | 11 953.7 |
| 16 | Health | 12 368.6 | 14 988.7 | 17 523.8 | 21 363.7 | 20 483.0 | 23 947.7 | 25 746.5 | 28 175.2 |
| 17 | Higher Education and Training | 2 435.3 | 3 005.8 | 3 155.3 | 3 804.0 | 3 804.0 | 4 326.0 | 4 705.1 | 5 262.4 |
| 20 | Sport and Recreation South Africa | 194.0 | 293.7 | 402.3 | 426.4 | 426.4 | 452.0 | 474.6 | 500.7 |
| Eco | onomic Services and Infrastructure | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries | 761.7 | 898.0 | 973.7 | 1 166.9 | 1 166.9 | 1 487.1 | 1 683.9 | 1 866.9 |
| 31 | Human Settlements | 6 988.5 | 8 727.6 | 10 819.3 | 13 032.1 | 13 032.1 | 14 941.5 | 15 599.4 | 16 457.4 |
| 37 | Transport | 5 853.7 | 7 663.3 | 10 832.1 | 9 404.1 | 9 012.8 | 10 615.9 | 11 928.5 | 12 860.0 |
| Tot | al | 33 614.6 | 42 056.3 | 56 273.0 | 60 860.7 | 57 940.8 | 69 435.8 | 74 724.2 | 80 647.0 |

^{1.} Detail provided in the Division of Revenue Act (2011).

Table 6b Conditional grants to municipalities 2007/08 to 2013/141

| | | | | Adjusted | Revised | | | |
|--|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|
| | Au | dited outcom | е | appropriation | estimate | Medium-tern | n expenditure | estimates |
| R million | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/1 | 1 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Central Government Administration | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs | 7 167.2 | 7 186.4 | 8 988.3 | 9 726.7 | 9 726.7 | 12 132.9 | 14 474.2 | 15 272.1 |
| 7 Public Works | _ | _ | 100.5 | 623.0 | 551.4 | 679.6 | 665.7 | 779.5 |
| Financial and Administrative Services | | | | | | | | |
| 10 National Treasury | 716.5 | 361.5 | 808.1 | 1 394.6 | 1 186.6 | 1 184.6 | 1 279.3 | 1 326.1 |
| Social Services | | | | | | | | |
| 20 Sport and Recreation South Africa | 4 605.0 | 4 295.0 | 2 168.7 | 512.6 | 512.6 | _ | _ | _ |
| Economic Services and Infrastructure | | | | | | | | |
| 29 Energy | 462.5 | 589.1 | 1 074.6 | 1 240.1 | 1 240.1 | 1 376.6 | 1 151.4 | 1 214.8 |
| 31 Human Settlements | 2 948.3 | 3 572.4 | 4 418.2 | 5 157.6 | 5 157.6 | 6 267.0 | 7 409.5 | 8 126.8 |
| 37 Transport | 1 174.0 | 2 928.7 | 2 431.0 | 3 709.9 | 3 709.9 | 4 838.8 | 5 037.2 | 5 602.9 |
| 38 Water Affairs | 732.9 | 994.6 | 902.4 | 990.5 | 966.3 | 1 010.8 | 399.0 | 420.9 |
| Total | 17 806.4 | 19 927.6 | 20 891.8 | 23 354.9 | 23 051.2 | 27 490.3 | 30 416.4 | 32 743.1 |

^{1.} Detail provided in the Division of Revenue Act (2011).

Table 7 Training expenditure per vote 2007/08 to 2013/14

| <u> </u> | Au | dited outcome | | Adjusted appropriation | Medium-terr | n expenditure | estimates |
|---|------------|---------------|------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| R million | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Central Government Administration | | | | | | | |
| 1 The Presidency | 2.3 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.8 |
| 2 Parliament | 10.6 | 11.9 | 10.1 | 10.4 | 14.2 | 15.0 | 16.8 |
| 3 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs | 2.3 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 5.5 |
| 4 Home Affairs | 32.4 | 34.0 | 26.4 | 48.5 | 37.2 | 37.5 | 39.6 |
| 5 International Relations and Cooperation | 13.1 | 8.1 | 12.4 | 19.6 | 16.6 | 17.8 | 20.0 |
| 7 Public Works | 15.2 | 15.2 | 22.0 | 27.5 | 24.8 | 24.8 | 26.1 |
| 8 Women, Children and People with Disabilities | _ | _ | _ | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Financial and Administrative Services | | | | | | | |
| 9 Government Communication and Information System | 4.7 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 5.3 |
| 10 National Treasury | 16.1 | 16.9 | 10.0 | 20.0 | 10.8 | 11.6 | 12.2 |
| 11 Public Enterprises | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.4 |
| 12 Public Service and Administration | 2.2 | 3.7 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.7 |
| 13 Statistics South Africa | 11.9 | 14.0 | 21.2 | 38.5 | 21.4 | 22.5 | 23.7 |
| Social Services | , | | | 00.0 | | 22.0 | 2017 |
| 14 Arts and Culture | 3.1 | 4.5 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| 15 Basic Education | 2.8 | 6.5 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| 16 Health | 9.5 | 1.8 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.9 |
| 17 Higher Education and Training | 2.5 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| 18 Labour | 6.5 | 8.9 | 8.3 | 8.9 | 11.8 | 12.0 | 12.7 |
| 19 Social Development | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.0 |
| 20 Sport and Recreation South Africa | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| Justice, Crime Prevention and Security | 0.7 | 0.7 | | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 21 Correctional Services | 125.6 | 76.0 | 89.5 | 64.0 | 100.5 | 105.6 | 111.0 |
| 22 Defence and Military Veterans | 87.4 | 117.7 | 113.6 | 145.6 | 131.9 | 133.0 | 141.2 |
| 23 Independent Complaints Directorate | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| 24 Justice and Constitutional Development | 18.3 | 37.5 | 86.4 | 78.9 | 83.6 | 89.4 | 94.0 |
| 25 Police | 966.0 | 1 124.0 | 1 253.4 | 1 386.6 | 1 449.0 | 1 514.2 | 1 590.0 |
| Economic Services and Infrastructure | 700.0 | 1 124.0 | 1 233.4 | 1 300.0 | 1 447.0 | 1 314.2 | 1 370.0 |
| 26 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries | 20.3 | 24.2 | 16.4 | 20.0 | 13.1 | 14.9 | 25.5 |
| 27 Communications | 3.7 | 6.0 | 9.0 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 7.3 | 7.7 |
| 28 Economic Development | J.7 - | - | 7.0 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| 29 Energy | 0.7 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.3 |
| 30 Environmental Affairs | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.3 |
| 31 Human Settlements | 1.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 14.1 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.5 |
| 32 Mineral Resources | 1.2 | 3.8 | 2.3 9.1 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 4.5 |
| 33 Rural Development and Land Reform | 9.0 | 3.0 9.4 | 11.9 | 12.6 | 13.3 | 13.9 | 4.4 |
| 34 Science and Technology | 9.0 1.7 | 2.0 | 3.2 | 5.1 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 5.9 |
| 35 Tourism | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.0 1.1 | 5.9 1.1 |
| 36 Trade and Industry | 1.4 | 1.5 2.5 | 9.3 | 11.0 | 13.4 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| 37 Transport | 3.2 | 2.5 1.8 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.5 |
| 38 Water Affairs | 38.9 | 40.8 | 50.6 | 56.7 | 62.4 | 68.6 | 75.5 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1 421.9 | 1 595.3 | 1 801.5 | 2 021.3 | 2 069.6 | 2 164.4 | 2 277 |

Table 8 Infrastructure expenditure per vote 2007/08 to 2013/141

| | · | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|-----|--|----------|----------------|----------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|
| | | Αι | idited outcome | 9 | appropriation | Medium-terr | m expenditure | estimates |
| Rn | nillion | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Cer | ntral Government Administration | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs | 6 967.2 | 6 969.0 | 8 727.5 | 9 514.7 | 11 500.2 | 13 983.1 | 14 752.2 |
| 4 | Home Affairs | 122.9 | 136.0 | 102.0 | 131.1 | 209.8 | 215.8 | 248.0 |
| 5 | International Relations and Cooperation | 649.9 | 926.7 | 165.3 | 267.9 | 250.9 | 318.2 | 319.2 |
| 7 | Public Works | 488.0 | 988.4 | 1 253.6 | 1 376.0 | 1 443.9 | 1 474.7 | 1 724.7 |
| Fin | ancial and Administrative Services | | | | | | | |
| 10 | National Treasury | 41.2 | 373.5 | 578.1 | 1 155.0 | 853.6 | 880.0 | 855.0 |
| Soc | cial Services | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Arts and Culture | 281.2 | 448.6 | 449.7 | 447.8 | 455.6 | 483.0 | 509.5 |
| 15 | Basic Education | 2 636.0 | 3 101.5 | 3 884.7 | 4 832.3 | 6 398.3 | 8 408.2 | 11 617.3 |
| 16 | Health | 5 507.8 | 3 361.4 | 3 720.5 | 5 403.0 | 5 838.1 | 6 156.9 | 5 989.0 |
| 18 | Labour | 64.4 | 37.6 | 26.9 | 28.5 | 44.2 | 10.5 | 7.6 |
| 20 | Sport and Recreation South Africa | 4 605.0 | 4 295.0 | 2 168.7 | 512.6 | _ | _ | _ |
| Jus | tice, Crime Prevention and Security | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Correctional Services | 1 005.3 | 948.5 | 833.6 | 950.9 | 968.3 | 1 016.8 | 1 072.7 |
| 22 | Defence and Military Veterans | 8.1 | 621.3 | 665.0 | 732.7 | 1 058.4 | 1 085.7 | 1 118.0 |
| 24 | Justice and Constitutional Development | 361.1 | 479.5 | 590.1 | 631.4 | 759.4 | 1 105.0 | 1 161.7 |
| 25 | Police | 732.5 | 991.2 | 1 070.1 | 1 118.2 | 1 235.3 | 1 544.6 | 1 629.5 |
| Eco | onomic Services and Infrastructure | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries | 105.3 | 110.3 | 131.7 | 181.7 | 260.1 | 239.3 | 141.0 |
| 27 | Communications | 646.0 | 750.0 | 920.0 | 540.9 | 404.0 | 317.0 | 376.1 |
| 29 | Energy | 1 435.6 | 1 739.9 | 2 400.3 | 4 239.9 | 4 334.4 | 4 533.5 | 3 200.3 |
| 30 | Environmental Affairs | 603.7 | 405.4 | 477.5 | 637.7 | 647.8 | 149.7 | 187.5 |
| 31 | Human Settlements | 9 936.8 | 12 300.0 | 15 087.4 | 18 155.9 | 21 440.0 | 23 488.4 | 25 101.5 |
| 33 | Rural Development and Land Reform | 5.6 | 6.3 | 2.8 | 6.9 | 21.2 | 11.3 | 4.2 |
| 34 | Science and Technology | 272.0 | 408.0 | 699.3 | 236.9 | 254.2 | 473.1 | 595.2 |
| 36 | Trade and Industry | 911.0 | 967.5 | 1 407.3 | 1 224.4 | 827.4 | 839.6 | 629.9 |
| 37 | Transport | 10 889.1 | 13 915.3 | 16 955.1 | 19 747.4 | 23 128.1 | 25 592.1 | 27 901.4 |
| 38 | Water Affairs | 930.4 | 1 904.1 | 2 212.8 | 2 764.0 | 4 123.8 | 4 455.1 | 5 064.6 |
| Tot | al | 49 206.1 | 56 185.0 | 64 530.2 | 74 837.7 | 86 457.1 | 96 781.5 | 104 206.1 |

^{1.} Amounts include mega infrastructure projects and programmes (over R300 million per year for a minimum of three years, or R900 million total project cost), large projects and programmes (between R300 million and R50 million per year within a given MTEF period), small projects and programmes (less than R50 million per year). Infrastructure transfers to other spheres, agencies and entities, fixed installations transferred to households and maintenance and repair projects are also included. Details are provided in the additional tables in each vote.

Table 9 Personnel expenditure per vote 2007/08 to 2013/14

| | | Δ. | | | Adjusted | Revised | NA - 12 4 | | |
|------|--|----------|---------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| R mi | Illian | 2007/08 | udited outcome 2008/09 | 2009/10 | appropriation 2010/1 | estimate | 2011/12 | m expenditure 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| | tral Government and Administration | 2007/06 | 2006/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/1 | ı | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| 1 | The Presidency | 117.1 | 141.7 | 181.9 | 209.5 | 209.5 | 237.4 | 251.4 | 275.6 |
| 2 | Parliament | 517.3 | 651.0 | 784.6 | 868.1 | 868.1 | 936.1 | 990.2 | 1 046.8 |
| 3 | Cooperative Governance and Traditional | 128.1 | 153.8 | 165.7 | 232.1 | 232.1 | 232.9 | 245.9 | 258.1 |
| | Affairs | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Home Affairs | 1 087.0 | 1 296.0 | 1 637.1 | 1 971.1 | 1 971.1 | 2 206.6 | 2 317.5 | 2 443.5 |
| 5 | International Relations and Cooperation | 1 293.2 | 1 683.4 | 1 833.3 | 1 858.6 | 1 858.6 | 1 704.5 | 1 811.9 | 2 034.5 |
| 6 | Performance Monitoring and Evaluation | 1.6 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 22.5 | 22.5 | 50.9 | 84.0 | 102.7 |
| 7 | Public Works | 721.5 | 801.0 | 976.1 | 1 200.9 | 1 200.9 | 1 242.1 | 1 241.2 | 1 305.1 |
| 8 | Women, Children and People with Disabilities | 4.8 | 5.9 | 9.8 | 24.1 | 24.1 | 34.6 | 39.9 | 46.3 |
| Fina | ncial and Administrative Services | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Government Communication and Information System | 116.2 | 114.0 | 138.7 | 150.7 | 150.7 | 165.4 | 173.4 | 183.2 |
| 10 | National Treasury | 272.7 | 321.0 | 402.1 | 552.6 | 511.2 | 605.9 | 637.7 | 672.2 |
| 11 | Public Enterprises | 56.0 | 70.4 | 75.2 | 90.3 | 90.3 | 96.5 | 101.0 | 106.2 |
| 12 | Public Service and Administration | 115.8 | 129.1 | 156.8 | 183.6 | 183.6 | 208.8 | 229.5 | 250.5 |
| 13 | Statistics South Africa | 472.0 | 700.7 | 879.2 | 978.7 | 931.6 | 1 531.0 | 1 165.0 | 1 185.0 |
| Soci | ial Services | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Arts and Culture | 107.2 | 126.8 | 146.3 | 152.9 | 152.9 | 164.8 | 174.3 | 183.7 |
| 15 | Basic Education | 150.4 | 186.3 | 225.2 | 271.1 | 271.1 | 325.6 | 349.3 | 371.7 |
| 16 | Health | 258.6 | 292.5 | 333.0 | 385.0 | 385.0 | 424.0 | 465.0 | 492.0 |
| 17 | Higher Education and Training | 146.2 | 174.8 | 201.8 | 251.6 | 249.6 | 301.5 | 334.1 | 359.7 |
| 18 | Labour | 497.9 | 491.3 | 576.5 | 744.8 | 701.9 | 786.3 | 865.8 | 915.2 |
| 19 | Social Development | 133.6 | 184.1 | 220.1 | 254.9 | 254.9 | 267.8 | 285.1 | 300.4 |
| 20 | Sport and Recreation South Africa | 43.4 | 54.5 | 61.3 | 75.8 | 74.3 | 79.9 | 84.0 | 88.4 |
| Just | ice, Crime Prevention and Security | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Correctional Services | 6 799.2 | 8 077.8 | 9 065.5 | 10 247.5 | 10 247.5 | 10 964.9 | 11 522.8 | 12 191.7 |
| 22 | Defence and Military Veterans | 9 735.9 | 10 620.0 | 12 705.6 | 16 219.0 | 16 219.0 | 16 770.7 | 17 700.5 | 18 787.8 |
| 23 | Independent Complaints Directorate | 45.7 | 58.0 | 65.1 | 75.8 | 75.8 | 86.6 | 91.8 | 97.2 |
| 24 | Justice and Constitutional Development | 4 250.9 | 5 326.2 | 6 028.1 | 7 262.9 | 7 224.1 | 7 631.2 | 8 382.2 | 8 850.6 |
| 25 | Police | 25 610.6 | 29 147.4 | 33 771.5 | 38 416.1 | 38 416.1 | 41 070.3 | 43 643.2 | 47 181.7 |
| Eco | nomic Services and Infrastructure | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries | 811.1 | 931.3 | 1 082.2 | 1 199.6 | 1 199.6 | 1 273.0 | 1 395.3 | 1 474.5 |
| 27 | Communications | 97.7 | 108.0 | 129.6 | 164.6 | 164.6 | 171.7 | 179.3 | 188.0 |
| 28 | Economic Development | _ | _ | 7.9 | 57.7 | 33.7 | 79.2 | 91.8 | 96.5 |
| 29 | Energy | 85.5 | 103.0 | 133.3 | 147.9 | 147.9 | 181.7 | 192.4 | 218.3 |
| 30 | Environmental Affairs | 182.5 | 197.7 | 254.0 | 333.1 | 333.1 | 405.2 | 426.6 | 451.1 |
| 31 | Human Settlements | 103.5 | 134.2 | 166.9 | 289.0 | 289.0 | 319.0 | 331.9 | 346.8 |
| 32 | Mineral Resources | 210.1 | 231.0 | 275.1 | 343.7 | 343.7 | 377.6 | 401.0 | 421.8 |
| 33 | Rural Development and Land Reform | 476.4 | 614.2 | 760.9 | 1 196.8 | 1 196.8 | 1 395.7 | 1 523.3 | 1 608.9 |
| 34 | Science and Technology | 102.1 | 141.6 | 167.5 | 223.7 | 223.7 | 225.3 | 237.6 | 259.6 |
| 35 | Tourism | 130.8 | 106.4 | 89.6 | 101.1 | 101.1 | 141.9 | 158.4 | 169.4 |
| 36 | Trade and Industry | 327.5 | 383.1 | 437.7 | 569.8 | 533.3 | 602.2 | 644.2 | 676.4 |
| 37 | Transport | 131.3 | 182.6 | 228.1 | 266.2 | 266.2 | 294.4 | 309.9 | 326.5 |
| 38 | Water Affairs | 880.5 | 875.6 | 899.8 | 1 147.3 | 964.8 | 1 195.4 | 1 272.4 | 1 348.8 |
| Tota | | 56 221.9 | 64 819.2 | 75 276.3 | 88 740.8 | 88 324.0 | 94 788.4 | 100 350.8 | 107 316.5 |
| | | == | | | | | | | |

Table 10 Departmental receipts per vote 2007/08 to 2013/141

| Part | | | | | | Adjusted | Revised | | | |
|--|-------|---|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | | | | | estimate | estimate | | | |
| The Presidency | | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010 | /11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| 2 | | | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Section Congressitive Covernance and Traditional Alfa'rs 14 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 | | * | | | | | | | | |
| Main Mariars | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. International Relations and Cooperation 65.1 May be a companied of the performance Monitoring and Evaluation 43.6 May be a companied of the performance Monitoring and Evaluation 43.6 May be a companied of the performance of the performanc | | • | | | | | | | | |
| Feather Peather Peat | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Works Pu | | | | | | | | | | 25.5 |
| Nomen Children and People with Disabilities September Septem | | - | | | | | | | | 12.6 |
| Primarical and Administrative Services Primarical and Information 3.1 3.3 3.2 3.0 3.0 2.7 2.5 2.6 2.6 2.5 2.5 2.6 3.0 | | | | | 37.0 | | | | | 42.0 |
| 9 Government Communication and Information 3.1 3.3 2.9 3.0 2.7 2.5 2.6 2.6 10 National Treasury 5.095.8 5.270.4 2.543.6 3.204.2 2.842.2 12.33.2 2.911.4 2.740.0 11 Public Enterprises 0.1 0.1 0.1 2.1 1.2 1.2 0.1 0.1 0.1 12 Public Services 0.1 0.2 2.0 7 0.7 0.8 0.8 13 Stalistics South Africa 1.7 2.2 8.8 2.2 2.0 0.7 0.7 0.8 0.8 14 Arisan Culture 0.4 3.6 1.1 0.8 0.8 0.8 0.9 1.1 15 Basic Education 1.9 1.15 0.7 1.2 1.5 1.0 1.1 1.2 16 Halth 4.1 2.1 1.1 1.1 2.2 2.0 1.0 3.2 3.2 3.2 3.2 3.2 3.2 3.2 3.2 3.2 3.2 | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 10 National Treasury 5.095,8 5.270,4 2.543,6 3.204,2 2.842,2 2.33,2 2.391,4 2.740,0 11 Public Enterprises 0.1 0.8 1.2 0.7 0.7 0.0 0.8 0.8 12 Public Service and Administration 2.7 1.0 2.2 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.8 0.8 13 Stalistics South Africa 17.7 2.8 8.5 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.5 2.7 25 Social Services 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.5 2.7 25 Satistics South Africa 0.4 3.6 1.1 0.8 0.8 0.8 0.8 0.9 1.1 25 Basic Education 1.9 1.5 0.7 1.2 1.5 1.0 1.1 1.1 26 Health 4.12 3.12 4.52 31.5 31.5 32.8 32.9 36.2 27 Higher Education and Training 6.9 6.7 6.7 7.9 7.9 7.9 8.0 8.0 28 Basic Education South Africa 2.37 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.4 0.4 0.4 29 Sopt and Recreation South Africa 2.37 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.4 0.4 0.4 20 Sopt and Recreation South Africa 2.37 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.4 0.4 0.4 21 Correctional Services 3.63 8.0.5 10.85 13.3 13.2 3.2 0.3 21 Correctional Services 3.16 8.0.5 10.85 13.3 13.2 13.2 13.2 22 Defence and Milliary Veterans 5.519 6.094 6.999 9.025 8.035 9.08 8.859 23 Independent Complaints Directorate 0.4 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 24 Justice and Constitutional Development 3.170 3.56 8.32.9 3.776 3.776 3.99 8.42.5 4.377 25 Police Communications 3.0074 3.501 3.448 1.398.7 8.989 91.34 92.80 9.34 26 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 1.2 1.2 2.50 2.50 1.93 1.193 1.193 1.193 1.194 2.2 2.2 26 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 1.2 1.2 2.0 | | Government Communication and Information | 3.1 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 |
| 11 Public Enterprises 0.1 0.8 1.2 1.2 1.2 0.1 0.1 0.1 | 10 | | 5 095 8 | 5 270 4 | 2 543 6 | 3 204 2 | 2 842 2 | 1 233 2 | 2 391 4 | 2 746 0 |
| 12 Public Service and Administration 17,7 28 8.5 2.2 2.2 2.4 2.5 2.7 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.5 2.7 2.5 2.5 2.7 2.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | |
| Name | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | 17.7 | 2.8 | 8.5 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.7 |
| 1-1 | Socia | al Services | | | | | | | | |
| 16 Health 41.2 31.2 45.2 31.5 31.5 32.8 32.9 36.2 17 Higher Education and Training 6.9 6.7 6.7 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.9 8.0 8.0 18 Labour 8.4 28.9 12.9 16.1 16.1 16.1 22.4 24.3 25.5 19 Social Development 237.0 16.5 30.6 218.3 0.2 10.1 10.1 10.1 20 Sport and Recreation South Africa 0.0 0.0 30.3 0.4 0.4 0.4 21 Correctional Services 136.3 80.5 108.5 143.4 120.4 126.1 132.3 139.2 22 Defence and Millitary Veterans 551.9 629.4 699.9 90.5 803.5 843.7 859.2 22 Defence and Millitary Veterans 317.0 356.8 382.9 377.6 393.8 422.5 443.7 2.0 Jus | | | | | | | 0.8 | 0.8 | | |
| No. Higher Education and Training 6.9 6.7 6.7 7.9 7.9 7.0 8.0 8.0 | | Basic Education | | | | | | | | |
| 18 Labour 184 Labour 289 129 16.1 16.1 2.24 22.43 25.5 19 9 Social Development 237.0 16.5 30.6 218.3 0.2 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 10 Sport and Recreation South Africa 0.0 0.3 0.2 2.0.3 0.2 0.3 0.2 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 Use Prevention and Security 21 Correctional Services 136.3 80.5 108.5 108.5 108.5 108.5 80.3 80.3 80.9 80.0 10.0 10.1 10.1 10.2 10.2 10.2 10.2 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa 0.0 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.4 0.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | • | | | | | | | | |
| Correctional Services 136.3 80.5 108.5 143.4 120.4 126.1 132.3 139.2 Defence and Military Veterans 551.9 629.4 699.9 902.5 902.5 803.5 843.7 885.9 31 Independent Complaints Directorate 0.4 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.2 24 Justice and Constitutional Development 317.0 356.8 382.9 377.6 377.6 399.8 422.5 443.7 25 Police 345.1 376.5 347.6 272.9 280.3 263.9 258.7 257.1 Economic Services and Infrastructure | | | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Defence and Military Veterans S51.9 629.4 669.9 902.5 902.5 803.5 843.7 885.9 Independent Complaints Directorate 0.4 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.1 0.2 0.2 Justice and Constitutional Development 317.0 356.8 382.9 377.6 377.6 399.8 422.5 443.7 Police 345.1 376.5 347.6 272.9 280.3 263.9 258.7 257.1 Economic Services and Infrastructure | Justi | ce, Crime Prevention and Security | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Independent Complaints Directorate 0.4 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.1 0.2 0.2 24 Justice and Constitutional Development 317.0 336.8 382.9 377.6 377.6 399.8 422.5 443.7 25 Police 345.1 376.5 347.6 272.9 280.3 263.9 258.7 257.1 Ecoromic Services and Infrastructure 26 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 121.1 254.0 250.5 119.3 119.3 121.5 118.2 123.6 27 Communications 3007.4 3520.1 1344.8 1398.7 898.9 913.4 928.0 943.4 28 Economic Development 229.3 244.4 456.0 230.0 366.3 243.8 250.0 263.8 28 Economic Development 22.9 1.2 3.3 4.4 4.5 3.7 3.7 3.9 4.1 4.2 30 Environmental Affairs 4.7 | | Correctional Services | | | | | | | | |
| 24 Justice and Constitutional Development 317.0 356.8 382.9 377.6 272.9 280.3 263.9 258.7 257.1 Economic Services and Infrastructure | | Defence and Military Veterans | 551.9 | | | | 902.5 | | | |
| 25 Police 345.1 376.5 347.6 272.9 280.3 263.9 258.7 257.1 | 23 | Independent Complaints Directorate | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | 0.2 |
| Page | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 121.1 254.0 250.5 119.3 119.3 121.5 118.2 123.6 27 Communications 3 007.4 3 520.1 1 344.8 1 398.7 898.9 913.4 928.0 943.4 28 Economic Development 229.3 244.4 456.0 230.0 366.3 243.8 250.0 263.8 29 Energy 1.2 3.3 4.4 3.7 3.7 3.9 4.1 4.2 30 Environmental Affairs 4.7 8.5 2.1 4.1 4.1 2.8 2.8 2.8 31 Human Settlements 0.7 2.4 0.7 1.2 1.2 0.5 0.6 0.6 32 Mineral Resources 267.1 261.3 212.7 99.0 99.0 27.6 28.0 28.3 34 Science and Technology 0.2 0.3 1.6 0.4 0.7 0.1 0.1 0.1 35 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>345.1</td> <td>376.5</td> <td>347.6</td> <td>272.9</td> <td>280.3</td> <td>263.9</td> <td>258.7</td> <td>257.1</td> | | | 345.1 | 376.5 | 347.6 | 272.9 | 280.3 | 263.9 | 258.7 | 257.1 |
| 27 Communications 3 007.4 3 520.1 1 344.8 1 398.7 898.9 913.4 928.0 943.4 28 Economic Development 229.3 244.4 456.0 230.0 366.3 243.8 250.0 263.8 29 Energy 1.2 3.3 4.4 3.7 3.7 3.9 4.1 4.2 30 Environmental Affairs 4.7 8.5 2.1 4.1 4.1 2.8 2.8 2.8 31 Human Settlements 0.7 2.4 0.7 1.2 1.2 1.2 2.8 2.8 2.8 32 Mineral Resources 267.1 261.3 212.7 99.0 99.0 27.6 28.0 28.3 33 Rural Development and Land Reform 176.4 64.2 44.0 41.7 41.7 69.0 64.5 68.3 34 Science and Technology 0.2 0.3 1.6 0.4 0.7 0.1 0.1 0.1 | Econ | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 Economic Development 229.3 244.4 456.0 230.0 366.3 243.8 250.0 263.8 29 Energy 1.2 3.3 4.4 3.7 3.7 3.9 4.1 4.2 3.0 Environmental Affairs 4.7 8.5 2.1 4.1 4.1 2.8 2.8 2.8 2.8 31 Human Settlements 0.7 2.4 0.7 1.2 1.2 0.5 0.6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 Energy 1.2 3.3 4.4 3.7 3.7 3.9 4.1 4.2 30 Environmental Affairs 4.7 8.5 2.1 4.1 4.1 2.8 2.8 2.8 31 Human Settlements 0.7 2.4 0.7 1.2 1.2 0.5 0.6 0.6 32 Mineral Resources 267.1 261.3 212.7 99.0 99.0 27.6 28.0 28.3 33 Rural Development and Land Reform 176.4 64.2 44.0 41.7 41.7 69.0 64.5 68.3 34 Science and Technology 0.2 0.3 1.6 0.4 0.7 0.1 0.1 0.1 35 Tourism - - 0.7 1.5 1.5 1.5 - - - 36 Trade and Industry 94.2 64.9 52.6 108.3 90.3 115.0 120.3 121.5 37 Transport 362.5 215.8 106.1 266.7 266.7 137.4 144.3 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semigration | | | | | | | | | | |
| Human Settlements 0.7 2.4 0.7 1.2 1.2 0.5 0.6 0.6 32 Mineral Resources 267.1 261.3 212.7 99.0 99.0 27.6 28.0 28.3 33 Rural Development and Land Reform 176.4 64.2 44.0 41.7 41.7 69.0 64.5 68.3 34 Science and Technology 0.2 0.3 1.6 0.4 0.7 0.1 0.1 0.1 35 Tourism - | | 0, | | | | | | | | |
| 32 Mineral Resources 267.1 261.3 212.7 99.0 99.0 27.6 28.0 28.3 33 Rural Development and Land Reform 176.4 64.2 44.0 41.7 41.7 69.0 64.5 68.3 34 Science and Technology 0.2 0.3 1.6 0.4 0.7 0.1 0.1 0.1 35 Tourism - - 0.7 1.5 1.5 - - - 36 Trade and Industry 94.2 64.9 52.6 108.3 90.3 115.0 120.3 121.5 37 Transport 362.5 215.8 106.1 266.7 266.7 137.4 144.3 151.5 38 Water Affairs 0.1 26.6 76.3 42.1 42.1 22.9 24.3 25.9 Total departmental receipts as per Estimates of National Expendence Fund (National Revenue Fund National Revenue Fund (Nati | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 Rural Development and Land Reform 176.4 64.2 44.0 41.7 41.7 69.0 64.5 68.3 34 Science and Technology 0.2 0.3 1.6 0.4 0.7 0.1 0.1 0.1 35 Tourism - - 0.7 1.5 1.5 - - - 36 Trade and Industry 94.2 64.9 52.6 108.3 90.3 115.0 120.3 121.5 37 Transport 362.5 215.8 106.1 266.7 266.7 137.4 144.3 151.5 38 Water Affairs 0.1 26.6 76.3 42.1 42.1 22.9 24.3 25.9 Total departmental receipts as per Estimates of National Expenditure 11 657.1 11 950.7 7 291.9 8 025.3 7 057.5 5 122.8 6 401.5 6 932.4 Less: Parliament (retained departmental receipts) 43.4 45.9 38.5 15.5 15.5 11.9 11.5 11.2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 Science and Technology 0.2 0.3 1.6 0.4 0.7 0.1 0.1 0.1 35 Tourism - - 0.7 1.5 1.5 - - - 36 Trade and Industry 94.2 64.9 52.6 108.3 90.3 115.0 120.3 121.5 37 Transport 362.5 215.8 106.1 266.7 266.7 137.4 144.3 151.5 38 Water Affairs 0.1 26.6 76.3 42.1 42.1 22.9 24.3 25.9 Total departmental receipts as per Estimates of National Expenditure 11 657.1 11 950.7 7 291.9 8 025.3 7 057.5 5 122.8 6 401.5 6 932.4 Less: Parliament (retained departmental receipts) 43.4 45.9 38.5 15.5 15.5 11.9 11.5 11.2 Plus: Direct receipts into the National Revenue Fund (National Treasury) ² 58.0 711.4 635.1 4 255.0 4 612.0 4 890.0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Industry 94.2 64.9 52.6 108.3 90.3 115.0 120.3 121.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 Trade and Industry 94.2 64.9 52.6 108.3 90.3 115.0 120.3 121.5 37 Transport 362.5 215.8 106.1 266.7 266.7 137.4 144.3 151.5 38 Water Affairs 0.1 26.6 76.3 42.1 42.1 22.9 24.3 25.9 Total departmental receipts as per Estimates of National Expenditure 11 657.1 11 950.7 7 291.9 8 025.3 7 057.5 5 122.8 6 401.5 6 932.4 Less: Parliament (retained departmental receipts) 43.4 45.9 38.5 15.5 15.5 11.9 11.5 11.2 Plus: Direct receipts into the National Revenue Fund (National Treasury) ² 1 000.0 - 600.0 - - - - - Plus: South African Revenue Service departmental receipts collection 58.0 711.4 635.1 4 255.0 4 612.0 4 890.0 5 150.0 5 430.0 | | | 0.2 | 0.3 | | | | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 37 Transport 362.5 215.8 106.1 266.7 266.7 137.4 144.3 151.5 38 Water Affairs 0.1 26.6 76.3 42.1 42.1 22.9 24.3 25.9 Total departmental receipts as per Estimates of National Expenditure 11 657.1 11 950.7 7 291.9 8 025.3 7 057.5 5 122.8 6 401.5 6 932.4 Expenditure Less: Parliament (retained departmental receipts) 43.4 45.9 38.5 15.5 15.5 11.9 11.5 11.2 Plus: Direct receipts into the National Revenue Fund (National Treasury)² 1 000.0 - 600.0 - | | | - | - | | | | - | - | - |
| 38 Water Affairs 0.1 26.6 76.3 42.1 42.1 22.9 24.3 25.9 Total departmental receipts as per Estimates of National Expenditure 11 657.1 11 950.7 7 291.9 8 025.3 7 057.5 5 122.8 6 401.5 6 932.4 Less: Parliament (retained departmental receipts) 43.4 45.9 38.5 15.5 15.5 11.9 11.5 11.2 Plus: Direct receipts into the National Revenue Fund (National Treasury)² 1 020.9 - 1 000.0 - 600.0 - - - - Plus: South African Revenue Service departmental receipts collection 58.0 711.4 635.1 4 255.0 4 612.0 4 890.0 5 150.0 5 430.0 | | , | | | | | | | | |
| Total departmental receipts as per Estimates of National 11 657.1 11 950.7 7 291.9 8 025.3 7 057.5 5 122.8 6 401.5 6 932.4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure Less: Parliament (retained departmental receipts) 43.4 45.9 38.5 15.5 11.9 11.5 11.2 Plus: Direct receipts into the National Revenue Fund (National Treasury) ² Plus: South African Revenue Service departmental receipts 58.0 711.4 635.1 45.9 38.5 15.5 15.5 11.9 11.0 11.5 11.0 11.5 11.0 11.5 11.0 11.5 11.0 11.5 11.0 11.5 11.0 11.5 11.0 11.5 11.0 11.5 11.0 11.5 11.0 11.5 11.0 11.0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plus: Direct receipts into the National Revenue Fund (National Treasury)? Plus: South African Revenue Service departmental receipts 58.0 711.4 635.1 4 255.0 4 612.0 4 890.0 5 150.0 5 430.0 collection | | Expenditure | | | | | | | | |
| Treasury) ² Plus: South African Revenue Service departmental receipts 58.0 711.4 635.1 4 255.0 4 612.0 4 890.0 5 150.0 5 430.0 collection | Less. | Parliament (retained departmental receipts) | 43.4 | 45.9 | 38.5 | 15.5 | 15.5 | 11.9 | 11.5 | 11.2 |
| collection | Plus: | , | 1 020.9 | - | 1 000.0 | - | 600.0 | _ | - | _ |
| Total departmental receipts as per Budget Review 12 692.6 12 616.2 8 888.5 12 264.8 12 254.0 10 000.9 11 540.0 12 351.1 | | collection | | 711.4 | 635.1 | 4 255.0 | 4 612.0 | 4 890.0 | 5 150.0 | 5 430.0 |
| | Total | departmental receipts as per Budget Review | 12 692.6 | 12 616.2 | 8 888.5 | 12 264.8 | 12 254.0 | 10 000.9 | 11 540.0 | 12 351.1 |

Departmental receipts exclude extraordinary receipts which are deposited into the National Revenue Fund. Extraordinary receipts are included in the Budget Review. Direct receipts into the National Revenue Fund in this instance refer to Levy accounts/exchange control forfeits collected by the South African Reserve 1. 2.

Information contained in each chapter

The Estimates of National Expenditure publication describes in detail the planned spending of all national government departments for three years going forward: that is, the years of the medium term expenditure framework (MTEF). The Estimates of National Expenditure is tabled in Parliament by the Minister of Finance on the day the main Budget is tabled. It provides details about the allocation of expenditure to all national departments set out in the Appropriation Bill, which is tabled on the same day.

The main divisions of the Appropriation Bill are divided into votes. A vote generally specifies the total amount appropriated per department, but more than one department may be contained within a single vote. Each chapter in the Estimates of National Expenditure relates to a vote. By appropriating funds from the National Revenue Fund through the approval of the Appropriation Bill, Parliament authorises expenditure.

Votes are arranged into the following functional groupings to facilitate analysis of interdepartmental initiatives and service delivery.

- central government administration
- financial and administrative services
- social services
- justice, crime prevention and security
- economic services and infrastructure.

These functional groupings are informal and are not the same as either the government's cluster system groupings or the standard chart of accounts' more rigorous classification of government functions. In the functional budgeting approach linked to the outcomes approach which has been adopted, these groupings are disaggregated further.

More detailed information for each vote is available on www.treasury.gov.za. More comprehensive coverage of vote specific information, particularly about goods and services, transfers, donor funding, public entities and lower level institutional information is provided.

The chapter for each vote contains the following information:

Budget summary

This table shows the budgeted expenditure for the vote for the three-year MTEF period.

| | | | 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
|--|--------------|----------|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------|---------|
| | Total to be | Current | Transfers and | Payments for | Payments for | | |
| R million | Appropriated | payments | subsidies | capital assets | financial assets | Total | Total |
| MTEF allocation | | | | | | | |
| Programme name | | | | | | | |
| Programme name | | | | | | | |
| Programme name | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | |
| Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund | | | | | | | |
| Item | | | | | | | |
| Item | | | | | | | |
| Total expenditure estimates | | | | | | | |

Executive authority Minister

Accounting officer Director-General / Chief Operating Officer

Website address

Due to rounding off, the figures do not necessarily add up to the total. Figures are mostly denoted in rand million unless otherwise indicated.

The **2011/12 total to be appropriated** shows the expenditure allocation per programme and the aggregated amount for 2011/12 and corresponds with the information in the 2011 Appropriation Bill.

The totals to be appropriated by Parliament are categorised by economic classification into **current payments**, **transfers and subsidies**, **payments for capital assets** and **payments for financial assets**.

Current payments are payments made by a department for its operational requirements.

Transfers and subsidies are payments made by a department for which the department does not directly receive anything in return.

Payments for capital assets are payments made by a department for an asset that can be used for more than one year and from which future economic benefits or service potential are expected to flow.

Payments for financial assets mainly consist of payments made by departments as loans to public corporations or as equity investments in public corporations. The reason for expensing the payments rather than treating them as financing is that, unlike other financial transactions, the purpose of the transaction is not profit oriented. This column is only shown in votes where such payments have been budgeted for. Payments for theft and losses are included in this category; however, these payments are not budgeted for and will thus only appear in the historical information, which can be seen in the expenditure estimates table.

Estimates for the two outer years of the expenditure framework, **2012/13** and **2013/14**, are also shown. These estimates are not included in the 2011 Appropriation Bill as they are still only indicative of actual expenditure levels in the outer years of the MTEF period. Parliament typically only appropriates or authorises expenditure for one financial year at a time. These forward estimates or indicative allocations do, however, form the basis for the planning of the 2012 Budget.

Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval and thus are not contained in the Appropriation Bill. They are not budgeted for under any programme on a particular vote and include, for example, state debt costs.

Total expenditure estimates are the sum of the expenditure on programmes and direct charges, classified into current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets.

The last lines of the table provide accountability information: the vote's executive authority, accounting officer and website address.

Aim

The aim of the vote captures the department's mandate, strategic objectives or administrative functions, and corresponds with the aim stated in the Appropriation Bill.

Programme purposes

Each vote is comprised of several programmes. The activities and functions performed by a department are typically divided into these programmes. Programme 1 is the *Administration* programme, which houses the administrative activities and functions required to keep the department operating. Each vote programme is listed individually with its purpose, as stated in the Appropriation Bill. The programme purpose outlines the activities and functions of the particular programme as per the approved budget programme structure, in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).

Strategic overview: 2007/08 - 2013/14

This section describes the department's strategic direction over the period under review. It includes policy and mandate developments, legislative changes, a discussion on how the department will contribute towards the achievement of outcomes that are attributed to it and the related outputs listed in the service delivery agreements, as well as a table of selected quantitative and trendable performance indicators.

Savings and cost effectiveness measures

In this section, departments discuss details of the reprioritisation of budgets and savings and cost reduction measures to be effected over the MTEF period.

These typically emanate from reduced expenditure on non-core goods and services, the rescheduling of expenditure over time in the case of delays, reduced transfers to certain public entities, improved financial management, reduced expenditure on administration in favour of frontline services and through seeking alternative sources of financing.

Selected performance indicators

| Indicator | Programme | Past | | | Current | | Projections | | | |
|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|--|--|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

The table presents only a selected set of a department or entity's performance information and is not intended to provide a comprehensive view of performance. It should, however, contain key performance indicators that form part of the service delivery agreements.

An **indicator** is a numerical measure that tracks a department's or entity's progress towards its goal. An indicator may measure inputs, activities, outputs, outcomes or in certain instances explanatory information relating to the internal or external environment.

The **programme** column links the indicator to the vote programme associated with it.

Expenditure estimates

This table shows expenditure outcomes and estimates over a seven-year period, by vote programme and by economic classification item.

| Programme | | | | Adjusted | Revised | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|---------|
| Togrammo | Aud | ited outcome | | appropriation | estimate | Medium-tern | n expenditure e | stimate |
| R million | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| 1. Programme name | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Programme name | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Programme name | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | |
| Direct charge against the National | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Fund | | | | | | | | |
| Item | | | | | | | | |
| Item | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Change to 2010 Budget estimate | | | | | | | | |
| | | | , | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | |

Expenditure is set out first by **programme** and then by **economic classification** over a seven-year period.

For comparability, where programme structures have been changed in recent years, expenditure has, where possible, been reallocated to the new approved programme structure for all seven years.

Audited outcomes are presented as they appear in the department or entity's annual financial statements, with amounts reallocated for any subsequent approved budget programme structure changes.

Adjusted appropriation includes any changes made to the appropriation voted in the main 2010 Budget for the financial year, with amounts reallocated for any subsequent approved programme structure changes. Changes are generally made mid-year at the time of the adjustments budget. These adjustments can only be made in terms of the circumstances listed in section 30 of the Public Finance Management Act (1999). Adjustments were included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill, which Parliament approved before expenditure could take place, and the details were published in the Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure publication.

The **revised estimate** for 2010/11 represents National Treasury's current estimate, in consultation with the department, of expenditure outcomes. This does not imply a change in the amounts voted to departments in the 2010/11 adjusted appropriation; it is merely a more recent estimate of what the department is likely to spend in this financial year.

The **medium-term expenditure estimates** are shown for 2011/12, 2012/13 and 2013/14. The spending figures for 2011/12 constitute the proposed appropriation to be funded from the National Revenue Fund that is contained in the main Appropriation Bill, which has to be considered by Parliament after it has been tabled. The medium-term expenditure estimates for 2012/13 and 2013/14 are indicative allocations, and will form the basis for planning the 2012 Budget.

Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval and thus are not contained in the Appropriation Bill. They are not budgeted for in terms of a programme on a particular vote and include, for example, state debt costs.

The **totals**, which are the sum of the expenditure on programmes and direct charges, are also classified into current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets.

Expenditure trends

The main expenditure trends and vote programme structure changes from 2007/08 to 2013/14 are described. Trends are generally represented over the MTEF period between 2010/11 and 2013/14, or over the entire period between 2007/08 and 2013/14.

An explanation of the spending focus over the MTEF period in relation to the strategic objectives and the performance targets that will be achieved over the period is given. Expenditure growth in the historical period is also typically compared to expenditure anticipated over the MTEF period. Reasons are given for trends that are identified, and the significant increases or decreases in expenditure are explained in terms of the underlying policies that inform the trends. A summary of the new (additional) allocations to the vote programme's baseline budget is given. The baseline is derived from the previous year's forward estimates after consideration of savings, cost reduction and reprioritisation opportunities.

Generally, unless otherwise indicated, average annual growth rates are reflected in nominal, not real, terms. Where inflationary growth has been excluded from the calculation and real growth estimates are provided, the consumer price index has been used to deflate the growth rate.

Personnel information

A brief summary of the personnel posts per programme by salary level is given.

Infrastructure spending

Expenditure on existing, new and mega infrastructure is discussed.

Departmental receipts

Departmental anticipated (non-tax) receipts for the MTEF period are described in relation to receipts for 2010/11.

| | | | | Adjusted | Revised | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|---------------|---------|
| | Aud | lited outcome | | estimate | estimate | Medium-teri | m receipts es | timate |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/1 | 11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1 | | | | | | | |

Information on each programme

Each programme section (with the exception of the *Administration* programme) opens with the purposes and activities of the subprogrammes that form that programme. Key functions, activities and transfers are highlighted by subprogramme. The work carried out by the subprogramme is explained in relation to the personnel responsible, the spending allocation of the funding, and outputs achieved.

Programme 1 is always *Administration*, which includes spending on the ministry, the director-general's office and central corporate services. The Ministry subprogramme includes spending on the ministerial and deputy ministerial offices.

Objectives and measures

Objectives and measures are indicated for each programme. Objectives should include an explanation of strategic intent as well as specific interventions and progress measures. (Programme 1 (*Administration*) is generally exempt from providing objectives and measures.)

For example: Improve the provision of specified services and products to eligible citizens and residents (strategic intent/objective) by reducing the time taken to issue passports and travel documents (specific intervention) from 10 days in 2010/11 to 5 days in 2013/14 (progress measure).

Expenditure estimates (per programme)

Tables for each programme set out expenditure by subprogramme and economic classification over a seven-year period.

| Subprogramme | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|-------------|------------------|---------|
| Susprogramme | Διιά | lited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-term | n expenditure es | timate |
| R million | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| | 2007/06 | 2000/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Subprogramme name | | | | | | | |
| Subprogramme name | | | | | | | |
| Subprogramme name | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Change to 2010 Budget estimate | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | ' | <u>'</u> | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification item | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | | | | J |
| Total | | | | | | | |

Expenditure trends (per programme)

Important expenditure trends for each programme are explained. The scope of the information provided in this section is similar to what is provided for the entire vote.

Public entities and other agencies

The scope of information contained in the write-up on public entities is similar to what is reported for the department.

Information on each of the public entities generally consists of the following:

- key legislative mandates in terms of which the entity was established and within which it operates as well as the outcomes and related outputs as stated in service delivery agreements
- selected performance indicators relating to the entity's mandate
- planned deliverables for the next MTEF period
- key achievements during the previous reporting periods
- financial data tables for the entity, focusing on the sources of funding for the entity, key spending areas and expenditure trends, and, if applicable, an analysis of some of the more important items on the entity's balance sheet that relate to the key activities being carried out
- reprioritisation, savings and cost effectiveness measures implemented
- personnel expenditure by salary level
- a list of other entities for which more detail appears on www.treasury,gov.za appears at the end of each chapter together with a short description of what the entity does and its total budget.

Additional tables

Additional tables appear at the end of the vote. These include:

Summary of expenditure trends and estimates per programme and economic classification

This table shows the budgeted expenditure and the revised estimate for 2010/11 as well as the audited outcome for 2009/10.

Details of approved establishment and personnel numbers per salary level

Employment information is provided in respect of the department. The amount spent by a department on compensation of employees is shown.

Information is provided on the **number of personnel posts filled/planned for on funded establishment** in the department at different salary levels **per programme** as at 30 September 2010.

Number of posts on approved establishment refers to the number of departmental employment positions approved by the Department of Public Service and Administration.

Number of funded posts refers to the number of departmental employment positions which are provided for within the budget.

Number of posts additional to the establishment typically refers to additional employment positions that have been allocated on an ad hoc basis and that do not form part of the approved departmental establishment.

Summary of expenditure on training

Information is provided on the funds spent on training as a proportion of compensation of employees, and the number of people trained by the department.

Summary of conditional grants to provinces and municipalities

A conditional grant refers to an allocation made by the national government, from its nationally raised revenue, to a province, local government or municipality, on condition that certain requirements or services are met.

Summary of departmental public private partnerships projects

Disclosure notes with additional details are provided for the projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16.

Public private partnerships refer to contractual arrangements in which a private party performs part of a government function and assumes the associated risks. In return, the private party receives a fee according to predefined performance criteria. A public private partnership may also be a project in which a private party uses state assets for its own commercial purposes, and government benefits from the profits generated by the enterprise.

A signed project is a public private partnership project which has reached financial close and is being implemented.

Projects in preparation are in some stage of inception, feasibility or procurement, but have not yet reached financial close.

Unitary charge or fee refers to the total payment made to the private party for the provision of the various services.

Advisory fees are costs related to the hiring of transaction advisors who assist government with feasibility studies and procurement in the public private partnership project process.

Project monitoring cost is associated with the ongoing evaluation and monitoring of public private partnerships in operation.

Summary of donor funding

Donor funding is funding received by departments over and above the allocations provided in the South African government's appropriation legislation.

Donor funding comprises official development assistance and other local and international donations.

Official development assistance is an official resource flow from the international donor community to the South African government in the form of grants, technical cooperation and financial cooperation.

The **programme** column links the donor funding to the vote programme that is associated with it.

The **spending focus** shows what the department aims to achieve by using the funding.

Summary of expenditure on infrastructure

The infrastructure table includes new and replacement assets, maintenance and repairs, upgrades and additions, and rehabilitation, renovation and refurbishment of assets.

Departmental infrastructure refers to direct spending by a department on infrastructure assets which the department will own.

Infrastructure transfers to other spheres, agencies and departments refers to transfers and grants to other government institutions for expenditure on infrastructure.

Fixed installations transferred to households shows the transfer of funds to individual South Africans to be used for the construction of fixed 'on-site' structures that enhance the welfare of households.

Maintenance refers to all maintenance, repairs and refurbishment expenditure on infrastructure that prolongs the life and retains the value of the infrastructure asset. This item does not include day-to-day maintenance.

In all expenditure and revenue tables a dash (-) indicates that information is unavailable or zero.

Trade and Industry

National Treasury Republic of South Africa



Contents

| Budget summary | 1 |
|---|----|
| Aim | 1 |
| Programme purposes | 1 |
| Strategic overview: 2007/08 – 2013/14 | 2 |
| Savings and cost effectiveness measures | 4 |
| Selected performance indicators | 4 |
| Expenditure estimates | 6 |
| Expenditure trends | 7 |
| Departmental receipts | 9 |
| Programme 1: Administration | 10 |
| Programme 2: International Trade and Economic Development | 11 |
| Programme 4: Industrial Development | 17 |
| Programme 5: Consumer and Corporate Regulation | 20 |
| Programme 6: The Enterprise Organisation | 23 |
| Programme 7: Trade and Investment South Africa | 26 |
| Additional tables | 68 |

Vote 36

Trade and Industry

Budget summary

| | | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | | | |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| R thousand | Total to be appropriated | Current payments | Transfers and subsidies | Payments for capital assets | Total | Total |
| MTEF allocation | | | | | | |
| Administration | 466 270 | 455 820 | 630 | 9 820 | 499 423 | 558 780 |
| International Trade and Economic Development | 129 679 | 95 199 | 33 850 | 630 | 132 595 | 139 934 |
| Empowerment and Enterprise Development | 839 695 | 84 843 | 754 482 | 370 | 863 124 | 909 349 |
| Industrial Development | 1 266 895 | 105 871 | 1 160 494 | 530 | 1 487 194 | 1 490 974 |
| Consumer and Corporate Regulation | 231 671 | 66 295 | 165 376 | - | 242 109 | 256 712 |
| The Enterprise Organisation | 3 469 114 | 122 799 | 3 345 315 | 1 000 | 3 743 267 | 3 795 792 |
| Trade and Investment South Africa | 306 131 | 164 614 | 140 267 | 1 250 | 315 115 | 332 080 |
| Communication and Marketing | 77 441 | 76 910 | - | 531 | 84 077 | 88 816 |
| Total expenditure estimates | 6 786 896 | 1 172 351 | 5 600 414 | 14 131 | 7 366 904 | 7 572 437 |

Executive authority Minister of Trade and Industry
Accounting officer Director-General of Trade and Industry
Website address www.thedti.qov.za

Aim

Lead and facilitate access to sustainable economic activity and employment for all South Africans through its understanding of the economy, its knowledge of economic opportunities and potential, and its anticipation of future economic trends. The department also aims to catalyse economic transformation and development, and provide a predictable, competitive, equitable and socially responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade for economic citizens. In this way, the department will contribute to achieving government's vision of an adaptive and restructured economy, characterised by accelerated economic growth, employment creation and greater equity by 2014.

Programme purposes

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: Strategic leadership for the department and its agencies, to ensure the successful implementation of the department's mandate through sustainable and integrated resource solutions and services that are customer centric.

Programme 2: International Trade and Economic Development

Purpose: Build an equitable global trading system that facilitates development, by strengthening trade and investment links with key economies and by fostering African development, including through regional and continental integration and development cooperation in line with the New Partnership for Africa's Development.

Programme 3: Empowerment and Enterprise Development

Purpose: Lead the development of policies and strategies that create an enabling environment for small, medium and micro enterprises, and enhance the competitiveness of local and provincial economies, to achieve inclusive shared equity, growth and job creation.

Programme 4: Industrial Development

Purpose: Design and implement policies, strategies and programmes for the development of manufacturing and related sectors of the economy, contribute to the direct and indirect creation of decent jobs, add value and increase competitiveness in both domestic and export markets.

Programme 5: Consumer and Corporate Regulation

Purpose: Develop and implement coherent, predictable and transparent regulatory solutions that facilitate easy access to redress and efficient regulation for economic citizens.

Programme 6: The Enterprise Organisation

Purpose: Stimulate and facilitate the development of sustainable, competitive enterprises through the efficient provision of effective and accessible incentive measures that support national priorities.

Programme 7: Trade and Investment South Africa

Purpose: Increase export capacity and support direct investment flows through strategies for targeted markets and an effectively managed network of foreign trade offices.

Programme 8: Communication and Marketing

Purpose: Facilitate greater awareness of the department's role and increase the uptake of its products and services.

Strategic overview: 2007/08 - 2013/14

The Department's medium term strategy is guided by three main objectives: increased investment levels; increased labour absorption and competitiveness; and broader participation in the economy. Concretely, meeting these objectives involves: coordinating the implementation of government priorities; promoting direct investment and growth in the industrial and services economy, with particular focus on creating employment; raising the level of exports and promoting equitable trade; promoting broader participation, equity and redress in the economy; and contributing to the development and regional integration of Africa within the New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD) framework.

In addition, the department's strategy has been aligned with government's 12 outcomes. The department contributes directly to the creation of decent employment through inclusive economic growth (outcome 4) through the following outputs: faster and sustainable inclusive growth (output 1); more labour absorbing growth (output 2); increased competitiveness to raise net exports, grow trade as a share of world trade and improve its composition (output 4); improved support to small businesses and cooperatives (output 6); and the development of a competitive and integrated SMME sector. Specific programmes have been developed over the MTEF period through which the department will contribute towards these outputs.

The department is responsible for managing government's industrial policy and has developed a detailed implementation plan, the industrial policy action plan 2, released in February 2010. The document lays out specific projects, many of which are housed within the department's programmes and entities. The minister's service delivery agreement is linked to the progress of the plan as well as the creation of decent employment through inclusive economic growth (outcome 4). The organisation of the department is aligned with the broad themes of: industrial development; trade, investment and exports; broadening participation; regulation; and administration and coordination. The structure will also accommodate the changes in activity and direction that the department makes as it aligns its work with the outcomes of government and the plans laid out in the industrial policy action plan 2.

Strategic focus

Broadening participation

One of the key industrial policy goals is the promotion of a broader based industrial path where there is more participation by historically disadvantaged economic citizens and marginalised regions in the mainstream of the

industrial economy. To this end, the department will promote enterprise development, economic empowerment, the development of skills for the economy, the facilitation of economic infrastructure, as well as enhancing technology and innovation.

The focus will be on improving productivity, reducing the regulatory burden and cost of doing business, improving access to finance for small, medium and micro enterprises (SMMEs) and cooperatives, improving innovation in the domestic economy, promoting the development and sustainability of SMMEs and cooperatives, and encouraging entrepreneurship and self-employment. Business development support programmes will therefore be strengthened and regulatory impact assessment will be addressed to create a conducive environment for enterprise growth.

The department will work to increase and diversify economic opportunities for black people, and for black owned and women owned enterprises, especially in priority industrial sectors. It will undertake a review of the broad based black economic empowerment (BEE) legislation and regulations to enhance efficiency, and expand opportunities for broader participation in the economy. Special attention will be given to preferential procurement and black supplier development initiatives.

Industrial development

To improve the economy's performance, as well as investment, employment, and competitiveness, the department will implement appropriate policies and strategies. The automotive and clothing and textiles sectors have been identified as key strategic sectors for which the department will continue improving incentive schemes to boost manufacturing capacity and support job creation.

Industrial policy interventions to support developmental objectives will be reviewed. An updated and comprehensive amended industrial policy action plan will be released towards the end of 2011/12. However, to reach higher levels of growth and reduce the current account deficit, significant progress still needs to be made in achieving actual and substantial increases in productive employment and structurally transforming key sectors. The challenge is to substantially raise the level of industrial policy interventions in a range of sectors and at the same time build the necessary capacity in the department to manage this up scaling.

In relation to incentives for industries and enterprises, further work is planned to align the industrial financing regime with industrial policy objectives. Production incentives in the automotive and clothing and textiles sectors will be increasingly grant based, thus reducing the reliance on tax incentives. Over the medium term, the department will also focus on improving the efficiency of the incentive administration system to record applications and deal with claims, verify information and document all correspondence.

Trade, investment and exports

Increasing the level of international trade is critical to domestic economic growth and development, and it is also an output linked to the outcome to create decent employment through inclusive economic growth. Here, the department provides leadership on trade policy, and released the trade policy and strategy framework, which was adopted by Cabinet in July 2010. The framework aims to promote the development of higher value added, labour absorbing production. To complement this framework, the department has also developed strategies for export development and promotion, as well as investment promotion and facilitation. A single integrated facilitation centre has been created to deal with investors and exporters.

Currently the department has a network of 45 foreign economic offices abroad to facilitate business on behalf of South African companies. This network is spread over 38 countries and provides a substantial footprint for South African business to access markets globally. In 2008/09, the new foreign economic office strategy was approved, which, when fully implemented, will result in the department having a total of 56 offices in 44 countries. This will include new offices in Tehran in Iran; Kinshasa in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, and Harare in Zimbabwe. The department assists exporters by providing information, financial support and practical assistance to sustain growth in traditional markets and penetrate new high growth markets. Good progress has been made in defining new high growth markets that showed resilience in the global economic crisis, including in China, India, Russia and the Democratic Republic of the Congo. The ground work was also laid for engaging with the Brazilian market. A more targeted approach has been adopted for investment attraction activities, and there is a pipeline of R115 billion worth of investment projects in the next three years. The focus is on investments that have a greater multiplier effect to the South African economy.

At the multilateral level, South Africa continues to play a prominent and active role in the World Trade Organisation, and supports the consolidation of the G20 group of developing countries, which seeks to ensure a developmental outcome in industrial tariff negotiations. Progress has been made in trade integration in the Southern African Development Community (SADC). Over the medium term, the SADC will focus on addressing rules of origin, trade facilitation, and non-tariff barriers. South Africa has recently been invited to join the Brazil-Russia-India-China group of emerging economies and this represents a significant opportunity for the country to attract trade and investment and to have a greater involvement in global economic decision making.

New public entities

The department initiated a review of the corporate law regime and the consumer law, resulting in the passing of the Companies Act (2008) and the Consumer Protection Act (2008). The acts bring about the establishment of five new agencies: the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission, the Companies and Intellectual Property Tribunal, the Takeover Regulation Panel, the Financial Reporting Standards Council and the National Consumer Commission. All these agencies will become operational in 2011/12. The department will have oversight over these entities.

Savings and cost effectiveness measures

The department has identified efficiency savings of R115.5 million over the MTEF period in spending on goods and services and non-recurrent expenditure. The department's cost saving initiatives include: booking all local and international trips of less than 5 hours in economy class; using venues on the department campus for meetings and workshops instead of hiring outside venues; and reducing advertising, catering services and contractor costs. In addition, the department has reprioritised some budget items. R1.6 billion was reprioritised over the MTEF period, mainly from underperforming incentive schemes and the Coega industrial development zone, to provide additional funding to other incentives that are receiving more claims than budgeted for and to provide a baseline for the East London and Richards Bay industrial development zones.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.1 Trade and Industry

| Indicator | Programme | | Past | | Current | | Projections | |
|--|--|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|------------|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Total number of projects implemented under the national industrial participation programme since its inception | Industrial Development | 200 | 225 | 250 | 275 | 290 | 310 | 310 |
| Total value of investment and export credits under the national industrial participation programme since its inception | Industrial Development | US\$9bn | US\$13bn | US\$14bn | US\$15bn | US\$16bn | US\$16.5bn | US\$16.5bn |
| Total number of direct jobs created under the national industrial participation programme since its inception | Industrial Development | 16 500 | 17 500 | 18 500 | 19 000 | 20 000 | 20 500 | 20 500 |
| Number of companies implementing cleaner production activities, including energy efficiency, per year | Industrial Development | 18 | 6 | 20 | 26 | 32 | 38 | 46 |
| Number of companies receiving cleaner production audits, including energy efficiency, per year | Industrial Development | 55 | 24 | 80 | 105 | 130 | 130 | 130 |
| Number of projects supported under the support programme for industrial innovation per year | Empowerment and Enterprise Development | 75 | 85 | 100 | 110 | 20 | 20 | 20 |

Table 36.1 Trade and Industry (continued)

| Indicator | Programme | | Past | | Current | | Projections | ; |
|---|--|---------|----------|---------|------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Value of support for industrial innovation projects per year | Empowerment and Enterprise Development | R100m | R120m | R160m | R110m | R20m | R20m | R20n |
| Number of technology incubators supported per year | Empowerment and Enterprise Development | 24 | 29 | 29 | 34 | 39 | 44 | 49 |
| Number of technology transfer interventions supported per year | Empowerment and Enterprise Development | 40 | 30 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Number of projects supported by the technology and human resources for industry programme per year | Empowerment and Enterprise Development | 297 | 310 | 330 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 35 |
| Number of students supported by the technology and human resources for industry programme per year | Empowerment and Enterprise Development | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 000 | 2 100 | 2 200 | 2 20 |
| Number of researchers supported by the technology and human resources for industry programme per year | Empowerment and Enterprise Development | 700 | 730 | 750 | 650 | 700 | 700 | 70 |
| Number of enterprises supported by the technology and human resources for industry programme per year | Empowerment and Enterprise Development | 198 | 400 | 450 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 |
| Number of BEE charters assisted with alignment to codes of good practice and gazetting per year in terms of section 12 and 9 of the Black Economic Empowerment Act (2004) | Empowerment and Enterprise Development | 3 | 7 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 15 | 1! |
| Number of companies assisted per year with: - export market and investment assistance | The Enterprise Organisation | 1 693 | 1 203 | 1 500 | 1 600 | 801 | 870 | 909 |
| - black business supplier development programme | | 1 200 | 1 320 | 1 600 | 1 830 | 1 455 | 1 600 | 1 780 |
| - enterprise development programme | | 3 500 | 3 200 | 1 800 | 600 ¹ | 300¹ | 250¹ | 150 |
| - enterprise investment programme | | _ | 50 | 300 | 500 | 390 | 450 | 55 |
| - cooperatives | | - | 150 | 220 | 280 | 130 | 135 | 14 |
| Number of film and television productions assisted per year | The Enterprise Organisation | 40 | 60 | 80 | 55 | 60 | 63 | 70 |
| Number of bilateral and regional trade and investment agreements signed per year | International Trade and Economic Development | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Number of successful technical and business missions to foreign countries and companies undertaken per year | International Trade and Economic Development | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Number of government-to-government platforms per year | International Trade and Economic | _ | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Number of target internal and external events and exhibitions per year | Development Communication and Marketing | 50 | 50 | 100 | 120 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Key performance indicators for Coega industrial development zone: - total value of investment | The Enterprise Organisation | R5.9bn | R22.07bn | R800m | R2bn | R3bn | R3.5bn | R4bn |
| per year - number of jobs created per year | | 4 867 | 4 906 | 2 775 | 800 | 1 200 | 1 400 | 1 600 |
| - number of further investors expected per year | | - | 2 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Key performance indicators for East London ndustrial development zone: · number of foreign | The Enterprise Organisation | 6 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| investors per year - value of investments per year | | R271m | R347m | R96m | R300m | R350m | R500m | R750m |
| rumber of jobs created per year | | 649 | 525 | 192 | 432 | 700 | 100 | 1 400 |

Table 36.1 Trade and Industry (continued)

| Indicator | Programme | Pa | st | | Current | | Projections | |
|--|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Key performance indicators | The Enterprise | | | | | | | |
| for Richards Bay industrial | Organisation | | | | | | | |
| development zone: | | | | | | | | |
| - number of foreign | | 1 | - | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| investors per year | | | | | | | | |
| number of jobs created | | 1 200 | 140 | 375 | 150 | 100 | 200 | 300 |
| per year | | | | | | | | |
| value of investments per | | R650m | - | R1.9bn | R250m | R300m | R400m | R500m |
| year | | | | | | | | |
| Key performance indicators | The Enterprise | | | | | | | |
| for the critical infrastructure | Organisation | | | | | | | |
| programme: | | | | | | | | |
| number of new projects | | 7 | 5 | 12 | 14 | 8 | 12 | 13 |
| per year | | | | | | | | |
| value of investments per | | R9.5bn | R12bn | R6bn | R7bn | R4bn | R6bn | R6.5bn |
| year | | | | 0.540 | | 0.500 | 0.400 | |
| number of jobs created | | 6 387 | 3 910 | 2 510 | 2 820 | 3 520 | 3 600 | 4 000 |
| per year | T. F. | | | | | | | |
| Number of direct jobs | The Enterprise | | | | | | | |
| created per year: | Organisation | | | 4 005 | 47.775 | 0.400 | 0.040 | 10.110 |
| - enterprise investment | | _ | - | 1 025 | 17 775 | 8 400 | 9 240 | 10 140 |
| programme | | | F 050 | 2.240 | 0.005 | F 000 | / 000 | 7.000 |
| - business process | | _ | 5 950 | 2 340 | 8 925 | 5 000 | 6 000 | 7 000 |
| outsourcing | | | | | | | | |

^{1.} The programme is gradually being phased out and is being replaced by the enterprise investment programme.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.2 Trade and Industry

| Programme | Λ. | udited outcom | • | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Madium tarr | n expenditure | aatimata |
|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/1 | | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Administration | 310 742 | 345 597 | 400 111 | 443 251 | 432 851 | 466 270 | 499 423 | 558 780 |
| International Trade and Economic Development | 77 815 | 108 573 | 122 998 | 125 088 | 115 088 | 129 679 | 132 595 | 139 934 |
| Empowerment and Enterprise Development | 1 315 523 | 1 065 127 | 1 155 601 | 792 034 | 787 295 | 839 695 | 863 124 | 909 349 |
| Industrial Development | 330 894 | 418 740 | 430 470 | 1 136 961 | 1 131 961 | 1 266 895 | 1 487 194 | 1 490 974 |
| Consumer and Corporate Regulation | 106 015 | 111 610 | 133 825 | 195 531 | 182 531 | 231 671 | 242 109 | 256 712 |
| The Enterprise Organisation | 2 563 105 | 2 400 699 | 3 338 234 | 3 085 852 | 3 030 852 | 3 469 114 | 3 743 267 | 3 795 792 |
| Trade and Investment South Africa | 284 547 | 310 233 | 298 979 | 351 476 | 347 476 | 306 131 | 315 115 | 332 080 |
| Communication and Marketing | 61 517 | 76 124 | 43 092 | 64 015 | 47 415 | 77 441 | 84 077 | 88 816 |
| Total | 5 050 158 | 4 836 703 | 5 923 310 | 6 194 208 | 6 075 469 | 6 786 896 | 7 366 904 | 7 572 437 |
| Change to 2010 Budget estimate | | | | 44 100 | (74 639) | 29 528 | 102 908 | (40 439) |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 720 975 | 907 178 | 935 076 | 1 143 952 | 1 073 213 | 1 172 351 | 1 236 306 | 1 338 191 |
| Compensation of employees | 327 488 | 383 077 | 437 711 | 569 849 | 533 310 | 602 237 | 644 161 | 676 425 |
| Goods and services | 393 487 | 524 101 | 497 365 | 574 103 | 539 903 | 570 114 | 592 145 | 661 766 |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 4 118 | 3 549 | 5 060 | 3 943 | 3 943 | 4 215 | 4 622 | 4 805 |
| Advertising | 10 631 | 23 783 | 16 102 | 22 596 | 17 596 | 22 475 | 23 861 | 24 577 |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 294 | 2 025 | 906 | 1 173 | 1 173 | 929 | 979 | 1 028 |
| Audit cost: External | 3 742 | 4 751 | 7 639 | 10 763 | 10 763 | 9 627 | 8 017 | 10 787 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 404 | 587 | 1 078 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 660 | 2 822 | 2 977 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 2 179 | 3 762 | 2 818 | 4 789 | 4 789 | 4 787 | 5 200 | 5 453 |
| Communication | 15 897 | 15 732 | 18 735 | 15 266 | 15 266 | 18 091 | 18 897 | 20 115 |
| Computer services | 9 993 | 10 951 | 14 434 | 12 971 | 10 971 | 11 728 | 14 602 | 18 425 |

Table 36.2 Trade and Industry (continued)

| | А | udited outcome |) | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-terr | n expenditure | estimate |
|---|-----------|----------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/1 | 1 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Current payments | 720 975 | 907 178 | 935 076 | 1 143 952 | 1 073 213 | 1 172 351 | 1 236 306 | 1 338 191 |
| Consultants and professional services: | 36 234 | 55 598 | 40 354 | 83 140 | 74 140 | 91 945 | 89 780 | 94 018 |
| Business and advisory services Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | - | 114 | 43 | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 5 207 | 24 320 | 26 767 | 12 842 | 11 842 | 7 559 | 5 698 | 5 871 |
| Contractors | 7 678 | 19 045 | 8 308 | 10 984 | 9 984 | 18 134 | 19 127 | 19 497 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 8 362 | 2 243 | 9 624 | 10 046 | 10 046 | 6 311 | 5 971 | 6 247 |
| Entertainment | 1 650 | 1 091 | 1 000 | 1 <i>655</i> | 1 655 | 1 463 | 1 563 | 1 651 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | _ | - | - | - | - | 94 | 200 | 350 |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | _ | - | _ | _ | - | 95 | 200 | 250 |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | _ | 63 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | 23 | 115 | - | - | 324 | 410 | 460 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 500 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Inventory: Other consumables | - | 29 | 375 | 18 | 18 | 539 | 540 | 556 |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 7 791 | 9 504 | 10 556 | 14 518 | 14 518 | 12 453 | 13 364 | 13 985 |
| Lease payments | 16 517 | 157 695 | 179 401 | 170 787 | 170 787 | 166 665 | 182 430 | 192 243 |
| Property payments | 6 783 | 8 825 | 14 372 | 21 524 | 21 524 | 15 363 | 14 794 | 15 609 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | _ | - | _ | - | - | 320 | 240 | 295 |
| Travel and subsistence | 75 929 | 99 696 | 74 166 | 105 431 | 97 931 | 101 140 | 104 813 | 111 497 |
| Training and development | 1 640 | 3 592 | 8 927 | 11 736 | 10 536 | 13 462 | 14 203 | 14 984 |
| Operating expenditure | 15 889 | 22 208 | 15 436 | 23 428 | 22 428 | 22 701 | 23 093 | 25 417 |
| Venues and facilities | 162 049 | 54 915 | 41 149 | 33 993 | 27 493 | 37 034 | 36 719 | 70 669 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 4 279 193 | 3 903 542 | 4 961 921 | 5 032 762 | 4 984 762 | 5 600 414 | 6 117 579 | 6 223 969 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 329 434 | 1 117 238 | 1 200 886 | 859 609 | 849 609 | 969 125 | 1 053 884 | 1 134 238 |
| Universities and technikons | _ | 10 500 | 15 500 | 2 298 | 2 298 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 30 596 | 34 169 | 31 402 | 39 084 | 39 084 | 34 668 | 34 838 | 36 820 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 2 912 604 | 2 730 360 | 3 703 958 | 4 096 296 | 4 058 296 | 4 581 917 | 5 010 953 | 5 034 022 |
| Non-profit institutions | 5 000 | 6 075 | 7 597 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 14 700 | 17 900 | 18 885 |
| Households | 1 551 | 5 200 | 2 578 | 2 475 | 2 475 | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 24 118 | 22 077 | 23 160 | 17 494 | 17 494 | 14 131 | 13 019 | 10 277 |
| Machinery and equipment | 20 537 | 14 847 | 20 440 | 12 964 | 12 964 | 9 873 | 10 001 | 9 795 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 3 581 | 7 230 | 2 720 | 4 530 | 4 530 | 4 258 | 3 018 | 482 |
| Payments for financial assets | 25 872 | 3 906 | 3 153 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 5 050 158 | 4 836 703 | 5 923 310 | 6 194 208 | 6 075 469 | 6 786 896 | 7 366 904 | 7 572 437 |

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the MTEF period will be on industrial development programmes, which will directly contribute to the creation of decent jobs.

Expenditure increased from R5.1 billion in 2007/08 to R6.2 billion in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 7.0 per cent. Over the MTEF period, expenditure is expected to increase to R7.6 billion at an average annual rate of 7.6 per cent. The bulk of the increase in both periods is in the *Industrial Development* and *The Enterprise Organisation* programmes, as a result of the introduction of support programmes for the automotive and clothing and textile sectors. Incentive schemes account for more than 60 per cent of the total budget and are classified under transfer payments. The major incentive schemes are the production incentives for the

automotive and the clothing and textile sectors, as well as the enterprise investment programme, which focuses on manufacturing.

Expenditure on consultants and professional services is expected to increase from R83.1 million in 2010/11 to R94.0 million in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of 4.2 per cent. These services are mostly used in legal services on contracts and industrial research and incentive reviews.

Personnel information

The department has an establishment of 1 395 posts, all of which are funded and 104 are additional to the approved establishment. The number of posts filled increased from 890 in 2007/08 to 1 129 in 2010/11, and is expected to grow to 1 320 over the medium term. The increase over the medium term is mainly as a result of the strategic move to split the activities of the *Enterprise and Industrial Development* programme into the *Empowerment and Enterprise Development* and *Industrial Development* programmes, with the industrial policy action plan activities demanding more specifically skilled staff.

There are 266 vacancies in the department, of which 86 are below middle management, 88 at the middle management level and 94 at the senior management level. Most of the vacancies are in the *International Trade* and *Economic Development* programmes, and remain vacant because terminations exceeded appointments. Promotions in the department and the creation of some new positions also contributed to the vacancies.

Infrastructure spending

Spending relates primarily to the critical infrastructure programme and the industrial development zones. Contributions through the critical infrastructure programme have generated about R56.9 billion worth of investments and have supported more than 69 424 direct job opportunities, representing a decline from 74 000 initially reported in 2009, due to the economic recession and cancellation of some projects.

Over the past eight years, a total of R4.8 billion has been allocated to the three industrial development zones: Coega received R3.5 billion, East London R1.2 billion and Richards Bay R88.4 million. Since the inception of the industrial development zones programme in 2001, 38 investors with an investment value of R12.8 billion have been secured and 41 451 jobs have been created. R1.6 billion has been allocated to the three zones over the medium term: Coega will receive R1.1 billion, East London R421.3 million and Richards Bay R132.7 million.

Mega projects

Coega industrial development zone

The Coega industrial development zone, which is a flagship industrial development zone project, was designated in 2001. The site near Port Elizabeth, which was originally a greenfield area, includes 11 500ha of land and is adjacent Ngqura deepwater port. Some of the key sectors at the Coega industrial development zone include agro-processing, general manufacturing, business process services, energy, automotives and petrochemicals. Infrastructure programmes include road construction, earthworks, electricity, water and sewerage, factory buildings, and offices.

The Coega industrial development zone is designed to attract private sector investment in export orientated industries. It aims to create jobs within the industrial development zone, promote the use of domestic industries outside Coega, and boost growth through increased exports, technology transfer and increased employment. Coega has a pipeline of 22 private commitments in excess of R40 billion. To date there were 24 commitments worth R49 billion that had been finalised and 10 investors with in excess of R500 million invested are already operational in the industrial development zone.

The Coega Development Corporation's expenditure increased from R726 million in 2007/08 to R859.9 million in 2009/10 and decreased to R714 million in 2010/11. The budget allocated to the corporation over the medium term is R1.1 billion. The corporation's expenditure is expected to decline to R308.2 million over the medium term.

East London industrial development zone

East London industrial development zone was designated in 2001. The zone's key focus sectors are the following: automotive, marine aquaculture, agro-processing, pharmaceutical industry, information communication and technology, electronics, business process services, and the automotive supplier park.

25 investors have been secured since inception, 21 of whom are operational on site and have generated an investment value worth of R1.3 billion. The zone has created 930 direct jobs and 11 300 construction jobs. The zone is projected to attract 9 investors with an estimated investment value of R1.6 billion and 3 200 jobs over the medium term. The East London industrial development zone received R124.9 million in 2007/08, R154 million in 2008/09 and R373.4 million in 2009/10. In 2010/11, the zone has received R198 million and over the MTEF period is expected to receive R171.3 million in 2011/12, R150 million in 2012/13 and R100 million in 2013/14.

Critical infrastructure programme

It is estimated that over 11 120 direct job opportunities are to be supported through the critical infrastructure programme over the MTEF period. The projects supported by the critical infrastructure programme have committed to support upstream and downstream industries to produce value added products in line with national industrial policy. The budget allocation for the programme increased from R60.2 million in 2007/08 to R80.7 million in 2010/11. Over the MTEF period, expenditure is set to increase to R191.7 million. The programme covers multiple sectors, including mining, tourism and manufacturing, and is distributed across all nine provinces.

Large projects

Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone

The Richards Bay industrial development zone is in the process of developing infrastructure to enable investors to locate in that province. The sectoral focus of the zone includes aluminium clustering, wood, chemicals and mineral beneficiation. In 2006/07, the zone attracted an investment of R650 million from Tata Steel. The zone projected to secure 8 investors worth an investment value of R1.2 billion and create 600 jobs over the medium term. The zone's allocation was R68.4 million in 2009/10 and R20 million in 2010/11. Over the MTEF period, the allocation will increase to R30 million.

Departmental receipts

Revenue is mainly generated from financial transactions in assets and liabilities: debt recoverable, interest from debts and bank deposits, cash receipt from senior management parking, recycling of papers, and garnish and liquor licences. Between 2007/08 and 2010/11, departmental receipts increased from R94.2 million to R108.3 million, at an average annual rate of 4.8 per cent. Over the MTEF period, it is estimated that revenue will increase to R121.5 million as fees will be adjusted upwards with cost recovery and inflation increases.

Table 36.3 Departmental receipts

| | | | | Adjusted | Revised | | | |
|--|---------|---------------|---------|----------|----------|------------|--------------|---------|
| | Au | dited outcome | | estimate | estimate | Medium-ter | m receipts e | stimate |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010 | /11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Departmental receipts | 94 217 | 64 931 | 52 570 | 108 260 | 90 327 | 115 011 | 120 290 | 121 537 |
| Tax receipts | 3 835 | 3 064 | 3 008 | 3 430 | 3 100 | 3 805 | 5 000 | 5 200 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department | - | _ | - | 160 | 225 | 255 | 290 | 305 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 11 315 | 1 912 | 1 950 | 22 260 | 1 002 | 23 596 | 25 000 | 25 032 |
| Sales of capital assets | 204 | 110 | 2 | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities | 78 863 | 59 845 | 47 610 | 82 410 | 86 000 | 87 355 | 90 000 | 91 000 |
| Total | 94 217 | 64 931 | 52 570 | 108 260 | 90 327 | 115 011 | 120 290 | 121 537 |

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.4 Administration

| Subprogramme | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|---------------|------------|------------------|---------|
| | Au | idited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-ter | m expenditure es | stimate |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Ministry ¹ | 23 564 | 29 910 | 27 561 | 38 649 | 35 233 | 37 007 | 39 043 |
| Office of the Director General | 33 044 | 33 788 | 39 866 | 57 689 | 65 065 | 69 342 | 73 159 |
| Corporate Services | 226 076 | 245 552 | 293 006 | 304 661 | 318 988 | 343 804 | 362 688 |
| Office Accommodation | 6 000 | 6 462 | 7 110 | 7 821 | 8 292 | 8 708 | 9 187 |
| Financial Management | 22 058 | 29 885 | 32 568 | 34 431 | 38 692 | 40 562 | 74 703 |
| Total | 310 742 | 345 597 | 400 111 | 443 251 | 466 270 | 499 423 | 558 780 |
| Change to 2010 Budget estimate | | | | (5 292) | (10 524) | 1 726 | 33 710 |

^{1.} From 2008/09, the current payments relating to the total remuneration package of political office bearers are shown. Before this, only salary and car allowance are included. Administrative and other subprogramme expenditure may in addition include payments for capital assets as well as transfers and subsidies.

Economic classification

| Economic classification Current payments | 285 697 | 330 819 | 377 629 | 428 480 | 455 820 | 490 574 | 552 903 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Compensation of employees | 69 402 | 87 282 | 103 653 | 139 797 | 158 844 | 171 097 | 179 939 |
| Goods and services | 216 295 | 243 537 | 273 976 | 288 683 | 296 976 | 319 477 | 372 964 |
| of which: | 2.0270 | 210 007 | 270770 | 200 000 | 270770 | 017 177 | 0,2,01 |
| Administrative fees | 1 403 | 2 258 | 3 198 | 2 759 | 2 515 | 2 767 | 2 919 |
| Advertising | 676 | 2 288 | 1 129 | 1 107 | 6 258 | 6 115 | 6 411 |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 103 | 1 275 | 447 | 338 | 347 | 365 | 385 |
| Audit cost: External | 3 742 | 4 751 | 7 639 | 10 763 | 9 627 | 8 017 | 10 787 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 95 | 108 | 1 078 | 2 500 | 2 660 | 2 822 | 2 977 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 353 | 711 | 563 | 1 082 | 1 103 | 1 168 | 1 232 |
| Communication | 11 170 | 10 317 | 14 245 | 8 644 | 11 814 | 12 525 | 13 267 |
| Computer services | 8 445 | 9 120 | 13 441 | 12 048 | 11 225 | 14 048 | 17 851 |
| Consultants and professional services: | 5 668 | 14 560 | 11 953 | 16 826 | 22 121 | 25 245 | 25 483 |
| Business and advisory services Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | - | 114 | 43 | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 4 062 | 6 367 | 2 675 | 1 202 | 2 041 | 2 165 | 2 284 |
| Contractors | 6 527 | 5 428 | 3 342 | 3 470 | 4 406 | 4 400 | 4 527 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 8 339 | 1 300 | 4 776 | 5 684 | 4 909 | 4 619 | 4 821 |
| Entertainment | 101 | 39 | 23 | 240 | 243 | 265 | 280 |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | 63 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | _ | 23 | 17 | - | - | _ | _ |
| Inventory: Other consumables | _ | 23 | 174 | - | 80 | 54 | 57 |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 3 246 | 3 359 | 4 176 | 4 741 | 4 120 | 4 435 | 4 674 |
| Lease payments | _ | 146 619 | 165 679 | 155 383 | 156 999 | 172 258 | 181 731 |
| Property payments | 6 783 | 6 952 | 13 441 | 20 414 | 13 328 | 14 009 | 14 779 |
| Travel and subsistence | 16 331 | 20 047 | 12 127 | 21 322 | 19 834 | 20 953 | 22 102 |
| Training and development | 1 486 | 1 869 | 8 921 | 11 721 | 13 332 | 14 068 | 14 842 |
| Operating expenditure | 3 377 | 4 398 | 2 518 | 5 662 | 6 973 | 6 268 | 7 621 |
| Venues and facilities | 134 388 | 1 548 | 2 371 | 2 777 | 3 041 | 2 911 | 33 934 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 169 | 1 832 | 2 463 | 2 845 | 630 | 650 | 686 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 5 250 | 523 | 596 | 600 | 630 | 650 | 686 |
| Households | 911 | 1 309 | 1 867 | 2 245 | _ | _ | _ |
| Payments for capital assets | 18 876 | 10 966 | 17 417 | 11 926 | 9 820 | 8 199 | 5 191 |
| Machinery and equipment | 15 295 | 7 561 | 15 875 | 7 546 | 5 706 | 5 331 | 4 869 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 3 581 | 3 405 | 1 542 | 4 380 | 4 114 | 2 868 | 322 |
| Payments for financial assets | - | 1 980 | 2 602 | - | _ | - | - |
| Total | 310 742 | 345 597 | 400 111 | 443 251 | 466 270 | 499 423 | 558 780 |

Table 36.4 Administration (continued)

| | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|--|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | Au | dited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | |
| Households social benefits | | | | | | | |
| Current | 911 | 1 309 | 1 867 | 2 245 | _ | - | - |
| Gifts, donations and sponsorships | 530 | 291 | 277 | - | _ | _ | - |
| Employee leave gratuity | _ | - | 777 | 945 | - | - | - |
| Bursaries Non-Government Employees | 381 | 1 018 | 813 | 1 300 | _ | _ | - |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | |
| Provinces | | | | | | | |
| Provincial agencies and funds | | | | | | | |
| Current | 8 | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Regional Services Council levies | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations - subsidies on products and production Current | 5 250 | 523 | 596 | 600 | 630 | 650 | 686 |
| Industrial Development Corporation: Fund for Research into Industrial Development, Growth and Equity | 5 250 | 523 | 596 | 600 | 630 | 650 | 686 |

Expenditure trends

Expenditure increased from R310.7 million in 2007/08 to R443.3 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 12.6 per cent. Over the MTEF period, expenditure is expected to increase to R558.8 million, at an average annual rate of 8 per cent. The increase in expenditure in both periods is mainly due to organisational development, increased staff capacity and business process re-engineering.

The largest allocation goes to the *Corporate Services* subprogramme, which accounts for 69.7 per cent of the programme's total budget on average over the seven-year period. Expenditure in this subprogramme increased from R226.1 million in 2007/08 to R304.7 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 10.5 per cent, and is expected to increase to R362.7 million over the medium term, at an average annual rate of 6 per cent. The main cost drivers are compensation of employees and goods and services.

Programme 2: International Trade and Economic Development

- International Trade Development facilitates bilateral and multilateral trade relations and agreements. The subprogramme makes transfers to: the Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons, as the South African contribution to the Chemical Weapons Convention; ProTechnik Laboratories, as the South African contribution to international non-proliferation treaties and regimes; and the World Trade Organisation, as the South African membership fee to this global organisation dealing with rules of trade between countries. The Canadian Trade Facilitation Office and the Indian Foreign Training Institute collaborated with Trade and Investment South Africa to design a world class training programme for prospective foreign economic representatives. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 107, and a total budget of R81.2 million in 2011/12, of which 63 per cent is used for compensation of employees.
- African Economic Development facilitates bilateral and multilateral African trade relations aimed at deepening regional integration. The subprogramme makes a transfer payment to the Development Bank of Southern Africa for regional spatial development initiatives aimed at accelerating sustainable socioeconomic development. It has a staff complement of 51, and a total budget of R48.4 million in 2011/12, of which 37 per cent is used for compensation of employees.

Objectives and measures

- Promote African economic integration and development at bilateral, regional and continental levels by consolidating the Southern African Customs Union and the SADC free trade area, launching the SADC-East African Community-Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa free trade area and implementing spatial development initiatives in Southern Africa by 2014.
- Advance South Africa's trade, industrial policy and economic development objectives through building
 mutually beneficial economic relations with key economies by overcoming the tariff and non-tariff barriers
 that inhibit South African value added exports in key economies around the world by 2014.
- Build national consensus around trade and investment policy, strategy and negotiation by strengthening research and national consultations as a basis for agreed national policy positions by 2014.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.5 International Trade and Economic Development

| Subprogramme | | • | | Adjusted | | | |
|---|----------|---------------|---------|---------------|-------------|------------------|---------|
| | Au | dited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-teri | m expenditure es | timate |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| International Trade Development | 43 013 | 68 832 | 80 158 | 79 186 | 81 241 | 82 016 | 85 769 |
| African Economic Development | 34 802 | 39 741 | 42 840 | 45 902 | 48 438 | 50 579 | 54 165 |
| Total | 77 815 | 108 573 | 122 998 | 125 088 | 129 679 | 132 595 | 139 934 |
| Change to 2010 Budget estimate | | | | (6 050) | (878) | (878) | (881) |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 51 009 | 80 187 | 88 831 | 92 808 | 95 199 | 96 515 | 101 868 |
| Compensation of employees | 32 125 | 40 306 | 47 202 | 61 855 | 68 342 | 73 126 | 75 022 |
| Goods and services | 18 884 | 39 881 | 41 629 | 30 953 | 26 857 | 23 389 | 26 846 |
| of which: | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 161 | 100 | 48 | - | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Advertising | 676 | 265 | 211 | 961 | - | _ | - |
| Assets less than the capitalisation | 11 | 46 | - | 23 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| threshold Bursaries: Employees | 56 | 74 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 170 | 212 | 172 | 426 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Communication | 944 | 1 069 | 992 | 1 106 | 1 055 | 1 055 | 1 055 |
| Computer services | 744 | 7 007 | 14 | 7 700 | 1 033 | 1 033 | 1 000 |
| Consultants and professional services: | - 545 | - 582 | 1 300 | 2 796 | 3 700 | 1 382 | 1 732 |
| Business and advisory services | 040 | 302 | 1 300 | 2 /90 | 3 700 | 1 302 | 1 /32 |
| Consultants and professional services: | - | 15 325 | 20 567 | 6 900 | 2 000 | 500 | 500 |
| Legal costs Contractors | _ | 45 | 92 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Agency and support / outsourced | _ | 8 | 10 | _ | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| services | | · · | | | | | |
| Entertainment | 2 | - | 5 | 82 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Inventory: Other consumables | - | - | 63 | - | - | 4 | 4 |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 553 | 473 | 925 | 802 | 800 | 796 | 796 |
| Lease payments | 6 | - | 63 | 430 | _ | _ | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 14 078 | 18 361 | 15 573 | 16 086 | 17 266 | 17 616 | 18 597 |
| Training and development | _ | 49 | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Operating expenditure | 450 | 225 | 155 | 154 | 226 | 226 | 226 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 232 | 3 047 | 1 439 | 1 087 | 930 | 930 | 3 056 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 26 191 | 27 994 | 33 594 | 31 750 | 33 850 | 35 400 | 37 348 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 9 693 | 10 639 | 10 312 | 12 000 | 13 000 | 13 500 | 14 243 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 16 452 | 17 110 | 23 282 | 19 750 | 20 850 | 21 900 | 23 105 |
| Households | 46 | 245 | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 615 | 364 | 573 | 530 | 630 | 680 | 718 |
| Machinery and equipment | 615 | 364 | 573 | 500 | 600 | 650 | 685 |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | _ | - | 30 | 30 | 30 | 33 |
| Payments for financial assets | - | 28 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 77 815 | 108 573 | 122 998 | 125 088 | 129 679 | 132 595 | 139 934 |

Table 36.5 International Trade and Economic Development (continued)

| | | | | Adjusted | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| | Audited outcome | | | appropriation | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | |
| Households social benefits | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 46 | 245 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Employee leave gratuity | 46 | 245 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 9 693 | 10 639 | 10 312 | 12 000 | 13 000 | 13 500 | 14 243 | |
| Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons | 2 198 | 2 300 | 2 596 | 3 400 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 220 | |
| World Trade Organisation | 7 495 | 8 339 | 7 716 | 8 600 | 9 000 | 9 500 | 10 023 | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 16 052 | 16 849 | 18 001 | 18 750 | 19 850 | 20 900 | 22 050 | |
| Development Bank of Southern Africa: Regional Spatial Development Initiatives | 14 524 | 15 228 | 15 871 | 16 500 | 17 500 | 18 500 | 19 518 | |
| ProTechnik Laboratories | 1 528 | 1 621 | 2 130 | 2 250 | 2 350 | 2 400 | 2 532 | |
| Capital | 400 | 261 | 5 281 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 055 | |
| ProTechnik Laboratories | 400 | 261 | 5 281 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 055 | |

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the MTEF period will be on transfers to the World Trade Organisation and the Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons for membership fees, to the Development Bank of Southern Africa for contributions to the regional spatial development programme, and to ProTechnik Laboratories for current and capital transfer payments.

Expenditure increased from R77.8 million in 2007/08 to R125.1 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 17.1 per cent. The growth is mainly as a result of expenditure in goods and services, which increased due to international legal proceedings, and expenditure in compensation of employees, which increased due to expanded capacity. These items increased current payments from R51 million in 2007/08 to R92.8 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 22.1 per cent.

Over the medium term, expenditure is expected to increase to R139.9 million, at an average annual rate of 3.8 per cent, mainly to provide for additional capacity and improved conditions of service.

Programme 3: Empowerment and Enterprise Development

- Enterprise Development creates an enabling environment conducive to the development and growth of SMMEs and cooperative enterprises, and provides a broad range of business development support services. Provision is made for the Small Enterprise Development Agency, which provides non-financial business development and support services for small enterprises. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 28, and a total budget of R438.6 million in 2011/12, of which more than 90 per cent is used for transfer payments to public entities such as the Small Enterprise Development Agency.
- Equity and Empowerment promotes BEE and women's economic empowerment. The subprogramme makes transfer payments to: the National Empowerment Fund, which targets transactions that present the best and highest contribution to the entity's empowerment dividend measure; the South African Women Entrepreneurs' Network, a networking platform administered by Khula Enterprise Finance, which supports and grows women's entrepreneurship; and the Industrial Development Corporation's Isivande Women's Fund, which provides financial support to women entrepreneurs. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 28, and a total budget of R41.3 million in 2011/12, of which slightly more than 50 per cent is used for compensation of employees and goods and services.

• Regional Economic Development promotes spatially balanced economic development and productivity improvements by crafting policies, strategies and programmes that focus on underdeveloped regions. The subprogramme makes transfers to: the National Research Foundation's Technology and Human Resources for Industry Programme, which supports research and technology development by strengthening the number and skills of appropriately trained people; Productivity South Africa's Workplace Challenge programme, which finances and supports world class manufacturing and value chain efficiency improvements in South African companies; the Industrial Development Corporation's Support Programme for Industrial Innovation, which enables private sector enterprises to develop new products and services; the Small Enterprise Development Agency's Technology programme, which finances and supports early, seed and start up technology ventures aimed at increasing South Africa's competitiveness; and the Centre for Entrepreneurship, which combines technical graduate training and entrepreneurship in the higher education curricula, thus empowering emerging entrepreneurs and unemployed graduates. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 56, and a total budget of R359.8 million in 2011/12, of which approximately 90 per cent is used for these transfer payments.

Objectives and measures

- Foster the growth of SMMEs and cooperatives by:
 - facilitating the provision of business development support to increase the current number of SMMEs (estimated at 2 million) and to increase the contributions of SMMEs and cooperatives to GDP from the current estimated 40 per cent to 45 per cent by 2014
 - funding equipment to assist with the establishment of 300 small scale cooperatives over the next 3 years, resulting in 1 500 new jobs or memberships of cooperatives
 - facilitating access to procurement opportunities for SMMEs and cooperatives during the course of 2012
 by overseeing the implementation of the 10 products strategy, which is aimed at increasing the share of SMMEs and cooperatives in government and state owned enterprises procurement
 - integrating entrepreneurship into the curriculum and research activities of 4 universities and 2 further education and training colleges over the next 3 years
 - strengthening and upscaling the incubator programme to generate 600 new enterprises that can provide at least 5 000 jobs by 2014
 - aligning BEE with industrial policy to facilitate the increased participation of blacks and women in priority sectors by 2013
 - supporting 60 innovative projects and at least 6 000 students to participate in the development of new technologies over the next 3 years, thus contributing to the establishment of new SMMEs
 - supporting the development of at least 3 underdeveloped areas through targeted interventions by 2014
 - improving the competitiveness of at least 120 companies by 2013 through the workplace challenge programme.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.6 Empowerment and Enterprise Development

| Subprogramme | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | Α | udited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Enterprise Development | 275 645 | 433 596 | 355 948 | 412 667 | 438 559 | 450 113 | 474 740 |
| Equity and Empowerment | 739 475 | 353 858 | 461 001 | 41 668 | 41 318 | 42 852 | 45 082 |
| Regional Economic Development | 300 403 | 277 673 | 338 652 | 337 699 | 359 818 | 370 159 | 389 527 |
| Total | 1 315 523 | 1 065 127 | 1 155 601 | 792 034 | 839 695 | 863 124 | 909 349 |
| Change to 2010 Budget estimate | | | | 14 237 | 4 039 | (1 883) | (3 233) |

| Table 36.6 Empowerment and En | | | , | Adjusted | | | |
|---|-----------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|------------------|----------|
| | А | udited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-ter | rm expenditure e | stimate |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 30 960 | 43 891 | 63 423 | 83 045 | 84 843 | 89 170 | 93 629 |
| Compensation of employees | 13 158 | 29 199 | 35 709 | 44 058 | 48 950 | 52 634 | 55 266 |
| Goods and services | 17 802 | 14 692 | 27 714 | 38 987 | 35 893 | 36 536 | 38 363 |
| of which: | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 48 | 130 | 422 | 70 | 145 | 148 | 154 |
| Advertising | 415 | 363 | 1 448 | 1 279 | 108 | 109 | 115 |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 4 | 19 | 5 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 322 | 860 | 784 | 523 | 628 | 640 | 671 |
| Communication | 192 | 166 | 277 | 575 | 429 | 437 | 460 |
| Computer services | - | - | - | 3 | _ | - | - |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 6 562 | 3 789 | 10 572 | 16 693 | 16 051 | 16 339 | 17 156 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | - | 2 | 150 | 1 500 | 1 606 | 1 635 | 1 717 |
| Contractors | 1 | 264 | 318 | 138 | 547 | 557 | 585 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | 73 | 3 043 | 2 927 | 557 | 567 | 595 |
| Entertainment | - | 13 | 4 | 18 | 23 | 23 | 24 |
| Inventory: Other consumables | - | - | 4 | - | _ | - | - |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 318 | 530 | 459 | 1 187 | 949 | 965 | 1 014 |
| Lease payments | 27 | - | 86 | 320 | 346 | 352 | 370 |
| Travel and subsistence | 5 662 | 5 450 | 8 036 | 8 659 | 11 253 | 11 455 | 12 028 |
| Training and development | 13 | 194 | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Operating expenditure | 823 | 717 | 359 | 1 824 | 431 | 438 | 460 |
| Venues and facilities | 3 415 | 2 122 | 1 747 | 3 268 | 2 813 | 2 864 | 3 007 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 284 304 | 1 021 156 | 1 091 766 | 708 354 | 754 482 | 773 374 | 815 140 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 205 876 | 973 944 | 1 012 492 | 635 121 | 686 290 | 701 831 | 740 442 |
| Universities and technikons | - | 2 000 | 6 500 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 73 330 | 39 137 | 65 060 | 65 502 | 60 491 | 63 642 | 66 362 |
| Non-profit institutions | 5 000 | 6 075 | 7 597 | 7 500 | 7 700 | 7 900 | 8 335 |
| Households | 98 | - | 117 | 230 | _ | - | _ |
| Payments for capital assets | 259 | 80 | 412 | 635 | 370 | 580 | 580 |
| Machinery and equipment | 259 | 80 | 412 | 635 | 370 | 580 | 580 |
| Total | 1 315 523 | 1 065 127 | 1 155 601 | 792 034 | 839 695 | 863 124 | 909 349 |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current | 1205 876 | 973 944 | 1012 492 | 635 121 | 686 290 | 701 831 | 740 442 |
| _ | 258 849 | 413 631 | 331 177 | 400 121 | 413 290 | 423 631 | 446 941 |
| Small Enterprise Development Agency National Empowerment Fund | 709 954 | 312 932 | 427 642 | 400 121 | 413 270 | 423 031 | 440 74 1 |
| Small Enterprise Development Agency | 709 954 | 312 932 76 739 | 78 320 | 76 000 | 110 000 | 113 000 | 119 215 |
| Technology Programme National Research Foundation: Technology and Human Resources for | 155 455 | 161 982 | 163 823 | 151 000 | 155 000 | 157 000 | 165 635 |
| Industry Programme National Productivity Institute: Workplace Challenge | 8 258 | 8 660 | 11 530 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 200 | 8 651 |

Table 36.6 Empowerment and Enterprise Development (continued)

| • | • | | | Adjusted | | | |
|--|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|------------|------------------|---------|
| | Au | dited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-ter | m expenditure es | timate |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Households | | | | | | | |
| Households social benefits | | | | | | | |
| Current | - | - | 100 | 200 | - | - | - |
| Bursaries non employees | _ | _ | 100 | 200 | _ | _ | - |
| Universities and technikons | | | | | | | |
| Current | _ | 2 000 | 6 500 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Witwatersrand Business School: Centre for Entrepreneurship Public corporations and private enterprises | - | 2 000 | 6 500 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Public corporations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations - subsidies on | | | | | | | |
| products and production Current | 10 619 | 14 136 | 2 000 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Fibre and Textile Centre of Excellence | - | 3 000 | 2 000 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| South African Bureau of Standard: Trade Metrology Households | 10 619 | 11 136 | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Households other transfers | | | | | | | |
| Current | 98 | _ | 17 | 30 | _ | _ | _ |
| Gifts, donations and sponsorships | 98 | _ | 8 | 30 | _ | _ | |
| Other transfers (cash) | _ | _ | 9 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | | |
| Current | 5 000 | 6 075 | 7 597 | 7 500 | 7 700 | 7 900 | 8 335 |
| South African Women Entrepreneurs' Network | 5 000 | 6 075 | 7 597 | 7 500 | 7 700 | 7 900 | 8 335 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations Current | 10 000 | 19 000 | 9 930 | 10 500 | 10 700 | 10 900 | 11 500 |
| Industrial Development Corporation: Isivande Women's Fund | 10 000 | 19 000 | 9 930 | 10 500 | 10 700 | 10 900 | 11 500 |
| Capital | 52 711 | 6 001 | 53 130 | 55 001 | 49 790 | 52 741 | 54 861 |
| Industrial Development Corporation: Support Programme for Industrial Innovation | 46 881 | - | 47 661 | 55 000 | 49 789 | 52 740 | 54 860 |
| Industrial Development Corporation: Technology Venture Capital | 5 830 | 6 001 | 5 469 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the MTEF period will be on financing the operations of the Small Enterprise Development Agency, whose transfers are mainly reflected in the *Enterprise Development* subprogramme and make up, on average, 61.7 per cent of the programme's budget over this period.

Between 2007/08 and 2010/11, expenditure decreased from R1.3 billion to R792 million at an average annual rate of 15.6 per cent. This trend is mainly due to the phasing out of funding to the National Empowerment Fund, and to the transfer of Khula Enterprise Finance and the South African Micro-Finance Apex Fund to the Economic Development Department in 2010/11.

Expenditure is expected to increase to R909.3 million in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of about 4.7 per cent, mainly to provide for increased transfers to the Small Enterprise Development Agency.

Programme 4: Industrial Development

- *Industrial Competitiveness* develops policies, strategies and programmes to strengthen the ability of manufacturing and other value added sectors to create decent jobs and increase value addition and competitiveness in domestic and export markets, as set out in the annual three-year rolling industrial policy action plan. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 49, and a total budget of R487.8 million in 2011/12.
- Customised Sector Programmes develops and implements high impact sector strategies focused on manufacturing and other value added sectors to create decent jobs and increase value addition and competitiveness in domestic and export markets, as set out in the annual three-year rolling industrial policy action plan. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 99, and a total budget of R779.1 million in 2011/12.

Objectives and measures

- Contribute to the direct and indirect creation of decent jobs, value addition and competitiveness in both domestic and export markets by developing policies, strategies and programmes for the manufacturing sector and related sectors as set out in the industrial policy action plan.
- Ensure, through standards, quality assurance, accreditation and metrology institutions, that technical infrastructure policies and institutions play a strategic role in industrial policy, particularly in dealing with unsafe and poor quality imports and in promoting access to high value export markets.
- Support industrial upgrading through:
 - specific incentives schemes that support capital investment over the MTEF period
 - developing and implementing an industrial climate change response plan and cleaner production initiatives in at least 200 companies over the MTEF period.
- Leveraging large public procurements to promote industrial development through the reorientation of the national industrial participation programme and active engagement with the large 'fleet' procurements of public entities.
- Respond to the growing imperatives of climate change and environmental concerns and opportunities by promoting green industries and resource efficiency as set out in the industrial policy action plan.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.7 Industrial Development

| Subprogramme | | | | Adjusted | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| | Audited outcome | | | appropriation | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Industrial Competitiveness | 289 809 | 309 237 | 328 629 | 547 740 | 487 765 | 508 905 | 492 025 | |
| Customised Sector Programmes | 41 085 | 109 503 | 101 841 | 589 221 | 779 130 | 978 289 | 998 949 | |
| Total | 330 894 | 418 740 | 430 470 | 1 136 961 | 1 266 895 | 1 487 194 | 1 490 974 | |
| Change to 2010 Budget estimate | | | | 84 839 | 44 359 | 124 411 | 103 878 | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 80 537 | 89 030 | 62 385 | 96 353 | 105 871 | 107 118 | 112 909 | |
| Compensation of employees | 47 560 | 42 958 | 45 053 | 61 080 | 66 045 | 71 012 | 74 852 | |
| Goods and services | 32 977 | 46 072 | 17 332 | 35 273 | 39 826 | 36 106 | 38 057 | |
| of which: | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 729 | 395 | 216 | 414 | 675 | 850 | 897 | |
| Advertising | 936 | 1 988 | 291 | 985 | 395 | 252 | 305 | |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 7 | 44 | 9 | 55 | 60 | 70 | 74 | |
| Bursaries: Employees | 72 | 100 | - | - | - | - | _ | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 136 | 182 | 201 | 413 | 475 | 475 | 475 | |

Table 36.7 Industrial Development (continued)

| | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|---|---------|-----------------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|
| | | Audited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-ter | m expenditure e | stimate |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Current payments | | | | | | | |
| Communication | 589 | 687 | 419 | 648 | 830 | 860 | 907 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 12 428 | 11 870 | 6 389 | 14 305 | 18 900 | 13 800 | 14 510 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs Contractors | - 5 | 57 719 | 56 78 | 80 15 | 110 150 | 120 150 | 127 150 |
| | 5 | 717 | | 405 | 190 | 170 | |
| Agency and support / outsourced services Entertainment | 3 | - 11 | 118 3 | 70 | 50 | 50 | 176 53 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | _ | _ | _ | - | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Inventory: Other consumables | _ | 2 | 2 | _ | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| - | 729 | 790 | 653 | 1 245 | 1 230 | 1 600 | 1 688 |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 729 | | | | | | |
| Lease payments Travel and subsistence | 11 / 22 | 10.012 | 91 | 122 | 125 11 570 | 130 12.070 | 137 |
| Travel and subsistence | 11 632 | 18 813 | 7 287 | 10 205 | 11 570 | 12 070 | 12 730 |
| Training and development | 33 | 228 | - | 15 | 65 | 70 | 77 |
| Operating expenditure | 904 | 1 632 | 723 | 1 619 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 732 |
| Venues and facilities | 4 774 | 8 552 | 796 | 4 677 | 3 341 | 3 779 | 3 959 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 249 802 | 326 162 | 367 792 | 1 039 875 | 1 160 494 | 1 379 516 | 1 377 474 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 59 268 | 80 546 | 105 446 | 100 647 | 120 377 | 184 818 | 216 022 |
| Universities and technikons | - | 8 500 | 9 000 | 2 297 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Foreign governments and international | 4 875 | 10 545 | 8 069 | 13 000 | 7 000 | 5 000 | 5 275 |
| organisations Public corporations and private enterprises | 185 400 | 223 247 | 245 277 | 923 931 | 1 033 114 | 1 189 695 | 1 156 174 |
| Households | 259 | 3 324 | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 555 | 3 548 | 293 | 733 | 530 | 560 | 591 |
| Machinery and equipment | 555 | 730 | 293 | 733 | 530 | 560 | 591 |
| Software and other intangible assets | _ | 2 818 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total | 330 894 | 418 740 | 430 470 | 1 136 961 | 1 266 895 | 1 487 194 | 1 490 974 |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | | | | | |
| Current | 59 268 | 80 546 | 105 446 | 100 647 | 120 377 | 184 818 | 216 022 |
| South African National Accreditation System | 12 500 | 13 750 | 14 707 | 18 239 | 20 623 | 29 427 | 31 660 |
| National Metrology Institute of South Africa | 46 768 | 54 999 | 54 806 | 55 266 | 62 581 | 76 221 | 83 533 |
| National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications | - | 11 797 | 35 933 | 27 142 | 37 173 | 79 170 | 100 829 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | 40.000 | | | |
| Current | 4 875 | 10 545 | 8 069 | 13 000 | 7 000 | 5 000 | 5 275 |
| United Nations Industrial Development Organisation | 4 875 | 3 492 | 3 069 | 4 000 | 4 800 | 5 000 | 5 275 |
| United Nations Industrial Development Organisation: Automotive Component Supplier Development Programme | - | 4 553 | 5 000 | 7 000 | - | - | - |
| French Institute of South Africa: African Programme on Rethinking Development Economics | - | 2 500 | - | 2 000 | 2 200 | - | - |

Table 36.7 Industrial Development (continued)

| | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|------------------|----------|
| D the coord | | Audited outcome | 2000/10 | appropriation | | m expenditure es | |
| R thousand Universities and technikons | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Current | _ | 8 500 | 9 000 | 2 297 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| University of the Witwatersrand: National Aerospace Skills Sector | - | 3 000 | 4 000 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Support Centre University of Johannesburg: Capacity Building Programme for Economic Development | - | - | 5 000 | 1 | - | - | - |
| University of Stellenbosch: Furniture | - | - | - | 1 500 | - | - | - |
| Centre of Competitiveness Programme North-West University: Advanced Manufacturing Skills Sector Support Programme | - | 3 000 | - | 794 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| University of Pretoria: Advanced Engineering Centre of Excellence Households | - | 2 500 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Households other transfers | | | | | | | |
| Current | 259 | 3 324 | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Gifts, donations and sponsorships | 259 | 144 | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Technology for Women in Business: Sponsorship | - | 180 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Úmsobomvu Youth Fund: Sponsorship | _ | 3 000 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises - subsidies on products and production Current | - | _ | - | 6 500 | 7 000 | 21 000 | 18 154 |
| National Foundry Technology Network: Metals Public corporations and private enterprises Private enterprises | - | - | - | 6 500 | 7 000 | 21 000 | 18 154 |
| Other transfers to private | | | | | | | |
| enterprises Current | _ | 20 000 | 7 450 | 37 400 | 25 000 | 64 168 | 70 234 |
| Intsimbi National Tooling Initiative | _ | _ | 7 450 | 32 400 | 15 000 | 49 168 | 54 434 |
| Centurion Aerospace Village | _ | 20 000 | _ | 5 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 | 15 800 |
| Capital | _ | - | - | 32 454 | - | - | _ |
| Centurion Aerospace Village | - | _ | - | 32 454 | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public | | | | | | | |
| corporations | 175 400 | 102 247 | 227.007 | 442 424 | 007 142 | 1025 175 | 104/ 5/0 |
| Current Council for Mineral Technology and | 175 400 1 540 | 193 247 | 227 896 | 663 436 400 | 887 143 | 1035 175 | 1046 560 |
| Research: Customised Sector Programmes | 1 340 | 1 000 | _ | 400 | _ | - | _ |
| Industrial Development Corporation: | - | 39 000 | 48 657 | 51 092 | 57 427 | 56 421 | 57 041 |
| Customised Sector Programmes Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: National Cleaner Production Centre | 4 500 | 9 800 | 18 966 | 32 082 | 40 141 | 41 225 | 41 678 |
| Industrial Development Corporation: | 30 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Regional Industrial Development South African Bureau of Standards: | 138 612 | 142 144 | 153 731 | 178 845 | 181 496 | 186 396 | 188 446 |
| Research Contribution South African Bureau of Standards: Small Business Technical Consulting | 748 | 1 303 | 1 201 | 1 017 | 1 078 | 1 132 | 1 144 |
| Nuclear Energy Corporation of South Africa | - | - | 5 341 | - | - | - | - |

Table 36.7 Industrial Development (continued)

| | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|---|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|
| | | dited outcome | | appropriation | | Medium-term expenditure est | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Public corporations and private enterprise | es | | | | | | |
| Public corporations | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations Current | | | | | | | |
| Industrial Development Corporation: Clothing and Textile Production Incentive | - | - | - | 400 000 | 600 000 | 750 000 | 758 250 |
| Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Maritime Industry Project | _ | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| South African Bureau of Standards: Upgrading of vehicle testing facility | - | - | - | - | 7 000 | - | - |
| Capital | 10 000 | 10 000 | 9 931 | 184 141 | 113 971 | 69 352 | 21 226 |
| Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Aerospace Industry | 10 000 | 10 000 | 9 931 | 9 901 | 20 791 | 21 352 | 21 226 |
| South African Bureau of Standards- infrastructure | - | _ | _ | 174 240 | 93 180 | 48 000 | - |

Expenditure trends

Spending over the medium term will be focused on the production incentive schemes for the clothing and textile industry, which amounts to R2.1 billion over the MTEF period, reflected in the *Customised Sector Programmes* subprogramme. Clothing, textiles, footwear and leather is a priority sector due to its labour intensive nature.

Between 2007/08 and 2010/11, expenditure increased significantly from R330.9 million to R1.1 billion, at an average annual rate of 50.9 per cent. Much of this growth is accounted for by the introduction of the customised sector programmes and the clothing and textile production incentive schemes, which are administered by the Industrial Development Corporation.

Over the MTEF period, expenditure is expected to increase to R1.5 billion, at an average annual rate of 9.5 per cent, mainly for increased transfers to public corporations and private enterprises.

Programme 5: Consumer and Corporate Regulation

- Policy and Legislative Development develops regulatory solutions, including through ongoing legislative reviews. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 20, and a total budget of R16.6 million in 2011/12, of which 69 per cent is used for compensation of employees and related costs. 2010/11 projects include the review of the Estate Agency Affairs Act (1976) and the review of intellectual property laws and policy.
- Enforcement and Compliance provides the public and private sector with policy reviews and briefings on trends analysis, impact assessments, market surveys, and the effectiveness of regulatory agencies and voluntary compliance. The staff complement is 77, and the total budget R41 million in 2011/12, of which 71 per cent is used for compensation of employees. In 2010/11: 15 stakeholders were engaged; workshops, community radio interviews and other outreach activities reached more than 5 million people; and 60 inspections were carried out in the liquor industry.
- Regulatory Services monitors and funds the following regulatory agencies: the National Gambling Board, which provides a regulatory framework for gambling practices; the National Consumer Tribunal, which ensures equity in the credit market and balances the rights and responsibilities of credit providers and consumers; the National Credit Regulator, which regulates the consumer credit industry to improve consumer protection in the end user credit market; the National Consumer Commission, which ensures well functioning markets that are fair, competitive and responsible to consumers; The Companies and Intellectual Property Commission, which regulates the enforcement of intellectual property and company laws, including registration of companies; the National Lotteries Board, which regulates the National Lottery and all other South African lotteries; the Estate Agency Affairs Board, which regulates the activities of estate agents and protects consumers; the Companies and Intellectual Property Tribunal, which adjudicates matters

arising in terms of the Companies Act (2008); the Takeover Regulation Panel and the Financial Reporting Standards Council, which will be established following the Companies Act (2008) and will regulate affected transactions and issue standards; and the World Intellectual Property Organisation, which facilitates a South African contribution to an international regime for intellectual properties. The staff complement is 20, and the total budget R174.1 million in 2011/12, of which 5 per cent is used for compensation of employees.

Objectives and measures

- Increase access to economic opportunities for historically disadvantaged citizens through enhancing business confidence and the certainty of South African business regulation by aligning the relevant laws and policies and how they are implemented.
- Harmonise consumer protection, regulate real estate matters and strengthen the protection of consumers who take mortgage agreements by reviewing the Alienation of Land Act (1981) for proper alignment and coordination with the Estate Agency Affairs Act (1976) and drafting a bill for Cabinet approval in 2011/12, and publishing regulations in 2012/13.
 - Improve efficient licensing, reduce the cost of compliance to SMMEs, protect and empower consumers and promote the participation of historically disadvantaged individuals in real estate by reviewing the Estate Agency Affairs Act (1976) and drafting a bill for Cabinet approval in 2011/12, and publishing regulations in 2012/13.
- Ensure the harmonisation of intellectual property laws and policy to avoid fragmentation, promote economic development and encourage innovation by reviewing the laws and policies and drafting a policy for Cabinet approval in 2011/12, drafting a bill for Cabinet approval in 2012/13, and developing and publishing regulations in 2013/14.
- Improve efficiency in lottery governance structures and ensure the optimal distribution of lottery funds for developmental purposes by reviewing the Lotteries Act (1997) and drafting a bill for Cabinet approval in 2011/12, and publishing regulations in 2012/13.
- Reduce the regulatory burden on business and facilitate the efficient registration of businesses by developing the integrated business register in 2011/12 and implementing it, including maintenance, in 2012/13.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.8 Consumer and Corporate Regulation

| Subprogramme | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|---|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|------------|------------------|---------|
| | Au | dited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-ter | m expenditure es | stimate |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Policy and Legislative Development | 8 713 | 12 155 | 10 131 | 21 357 | 16 646 | 23 413 | 24 726 |
| Enforcement and Compliance | 27 680 | 29 844 | 32 948 | 41 472 | 40 967 | 37 516 | 39 548 |
| Regulatory Services | 69 622 | 69 611 | 90 746 | 132 702 | 174 058 | 181 180 | 192 438 |
| Total | 106 015 | 111 610 | 133 825 | 195 531 | 231 671 | 242 109 | 256 712 |
| Change to 2010 Budget estimate | | | | 4 000 | 13 701 | 12 714 | 14 700 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 39 131 | 44 880 | 48 051 | 68 090 | 66 295 | 70 874 | 74 718 |
| Compensation of employees | 29 692 | 31 736 | 36 395 | 44 410 | 48 016 | 51 630 | 54 421 |
| Goods and services | 9 439 | 13 144 | 11 656 | 23 680 | 18 279 | 19 244 | 20 297 |
| of which: | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 251 | 13 | 42 | 10 | 108 | 62 | 65 |
| Advertising | 265 | <i>595</i> | 603 | 231 | 72 | 185 | 196 |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 23 | 69 | 2 | 3 | 22 | 24 | 25 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 22 | 88 | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 100 | 98 | 394 | 645 | 458 | 472 | 497 |
| Communication | 213 | 236 | 222 | 398 | 379 | 349 | 368 |

Table 36.8 Consumer and Corporate Regulation (continued)

| | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|--|---------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| R thousand | 2007/08 | dited outcome 2008/09 | 2009/10 | appropriation 2010/11 | Medium-teri 2011/12 | m expenditure es 2012/13 | timate 2013/14 |
| Economic classification | | | I | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | |
| Computer services | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 2 192 | 4 808 | 2 357 | 11 570 | 8 427 | 8 614 | 9 312 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs Contractors | 391 | 774 | 1 257 | 800 | 1 072 | 478 | 400 |
| Agency and support / outsourced | 1 | 21 | 133 413 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| services | | | 415 | | | | |
| Entertainment | 5 | 2 | 1 | 10 | 25 | - | - |
| Inventory: Other consumables | - | - | 8 | - | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 401 | 623 | 569 | 787 | 583 | 618 | 622 |
| Lease payments | - | - | 85 | 61 | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| Travel and subsistence | 3 511 | 3 948 | 3 443 | 5 952 | 4 595 | 5 819 | 6 065 |
| Training and development | 79 | 71 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating expenditure | 696 | 160 | 1 201 | 1 652 | 1 309 | 1 361 | 1 436 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 289 | 1 638 | 923 | 1 561 | 1 219 | 1 251 | 1 299 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 66 588 | 66 132 | 85 513 | 126 841 | 165 376 | 171 235 | 181 994 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 64 290 | 62 748 | 82 948 | 123 841 | 162 458 | 167 235 | 177 774 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 2 279 | 3 074 | 2 565 | 3 000 | 2 918 | 4 000 | 4 220 |
| Households | 19 | 310 | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Payments for capital assets | 296 | 594 | 261 | 600 | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 296 | 594 | 261 | 600 | _ | - | - |
| Payments for financial assets | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 106 015 | 111 610 | 133 825 | 195 531 | 231 671 | 242 109 | 256 712 |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | <u>.</u> | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | | | | | |
| Current | 64 290 | 62 748 | 82 948 | 123 841 | 162 458 | 167 235 | 177 774 |
| National Credit Regulator | 44 514 | 34 082 | 43 859 | 46 000 | 53 042 | 54 000 | 57 915 |
| National Gambling Board | 19 776 | 17 274 | 21 570 | 22 000 | 23 605 | 25 000 | 26 375 |
| National Consumer Tribunal | - | 11 392 | 17 519 | 22 059 | 28 833 | 32 500 | 35 233 |
| Companies and Intellectual Property Commission | _ | - | - | 8 982 | 13 990 | 4 158 | 4 387 |
| National Consumer Commission | _ | _ | - | 24 800 | 32 988 | 41 577 | 43 864 |
| Companies and Intellectual Property Tribunal Households | _ | _ | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Households social benefits | | | | | | | |
| Current | 19 | 310 | | _ | _ | _ | |
| | 19 | 310 | - | | | | |
| Employee leave gratuity | 17 | 310 | - | - | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations Current | 2 279 | 3 074 | 2 565 | 3 000 | 2 918 | 4 000 | 4 220 |
| World Intellectual Property Organisation | 2 279 | 3 074 | 2 565 | 3 000 | 2 918 | 4 000 | 4 220 |

Expenditure trends

Spending over the MTEF period will be focused in the *Regulatory Services* subprogramme, which makes transfers to regulatory institutions.

Expenditure increased from R106 million in 2007/08 to R195.5 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 22.6 per cent. The increase is as a result of the establishment of new entities, such as the National Consumer Tribunal, the National Consumer Commission, the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission, and the Companies Tribunal.

Over the MTEF period, expenditure is expected to increase to R256.7 million, at an average annual rate of 9.5 per cent, and will mainly provide for increased transfers to departmental agencies.

Programme 6: The Enterprise Organisation

- Broadening Participation Incentives provides incentive programmes that promote broadened competitiveness and export incentives participation by historically disadvantaged communities and marginalised regions in the mainstream economy. The black business supplier development programme and the cooperatives incentive scheme form part of this subprogramme. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 43, and a total budget of R144.7 million in 2011/12, of which 91.6 per cent is used for incentive programmes.
- Competitiveness and Export Incentives provides incentive programmes that promote industrial upgrading and the growth of South African goods and services in the global economy. Incentive programmes under this subprogramme include export marketing and investment assistance, the sector specific assistance scheme and the capital projects feasibility studies programme. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 19, and a total budget of R146.3 million in 2011/12, of which 96.7 per cent is used for incentive programmes.
- Manufacturing Incentives provides incentive programmes that promote additional investment in the manufacturing sector. Incentive programmes under this subprogramme include the small and medium enterprise development programme, the small and medium manufacturing development programme, and the automotive production and development programme. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 115, and a total budget of R2 billion in 2011/12, of which 97 per cent is used for incentive programmes.
- Services Sector Incentives provides incentive programmes that promote increased investment and growth in the services sector. Incentive programmes under this subprogramme include the business process outsourcing services programme, the film and television production incentive, and the enterprise investment programme and tourism support programme. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 13, and a total budget of R412.5 million in 2011/12, of which 97.8 per cent is used for incentive programmes.
- Infrastructure Development Support leverages investments in the South African economy by providing infrastructure critical to industrial development, thus increasing the export of value added commodities and creating employment opportunities. Incentive programmes under this subprogramme include the Coega Development Corporation, the East London Industrial Development Zone Corporation, and the Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone Company. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 14, and a total budget of R744.1 million in 2011/12, of which 97.7 per cent is used for infrastructure projects.
- *Product and Systems Development* aims to develop, review, monitor and evaluate incentive programmes to support the national industrial policy framework and its action plan as well as sector strategies to address identified market failures. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 23, and a total budget of R9.7 million in 2011/12, of which 91.75 per cent is used for compensation of employees.
- Business Development and After Care facilitates access to targeted enterprises by reviewing incentive schemes for their impact and the lessons for improving old schemes or developing new ones. This subprogramme has a staff complement of 24, and a total budget of R17.2 million in 2011/12, of which 75.3 per cent is used for compensation of employees.

Objectives and measures

- Design and implement programmes or incentives that support investment, competitiveness, employment creation and equity on an ongoing basis.
- Improve the impact of incentive programmes by implementing a monitoring and evaluation system by 2011/12.

- Improve the administrative requirements for incentives to make them more user friendly by implementing an electronic online application and claim system by March 2012.
- Achieve a measurable improvement every year in identified customer focus indicators for incentive administration by developing measurable indicators and monitoring them.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.9 The Enterprise Organisation

| Subprogramme | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|--|-----------|----------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|
| | | udited outcome | 0000/40 | appropriation | | m expenditure e | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Broadening Participation Incentives | 68 977 | 98 356 | 156 103 | 205 071 | 144 703 | 152 796 | 163 817 |
| Competitiveness and Export Incentives | 97 836 | 115 335 | 127 807 | 132 297 | 146 272 | 150 616 | 157 822 |
| Manufacturing Incentives | 1 053 656 | 1 029 008 | 1 360 450 | 1 389 222 | 1 994 651 | 2 175 419 | 2 315 599 |
| Services Sector Incentives | 131 608 | 210 494 | 258 377 | 316 841 | 412 473 | 435 166 | 488 729 |
| Infrastructure Development Support | 1 211 028 | 947 506 | 1 418 601 | 1 022 714 | 744 131 | 802 200 | 641 124 |
| Product and Systems Development | - | _ | 8 672 | 9 552 | 9 734 | 10 377 | 10 917 |
| Business Development and After Care | - | _ | 8 224 | 10 155 | 17 150 | 16 693 | 17 784 |
| Total | 2 563 105 | 2 400 699 | 3 338 234 | 3 085 852 | 3 469 114 | 3 743 267 | 3 795 792 |
| Change to 2010 Budget estimate | | | | (89 444) | (15 376) | (30 382) | (185 408) |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 50 685 | 70 391 | 88 650 | 118 327 | 122 799 | 130 975 | 138 218 |
| Compensation of employees | 38 928 | 49 092 | 67 677 | 87 389 | 90 244 | 96 500 | 101 808 |
| Goods and services | 11 757 | 21 299 | 20 973 | 30 938 | 32 555 | 34 475 | 36 410 |
| of which: | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 310 | 42 | 67 | 40 | _ | - | - |
| Advertising | 142 | 355 | 30 | 415 | _ | _ | - |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 18 | 147 | 76 | 130 | 275 | 300 | 317 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 84 | 176 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 147 | 172 | 195 | 180 | 160 | 170 | 179 |
| Communication | 202 | 287 | 404 | 767 | 750 | 800 | 838 |
| Computer services | 1 110 | 1 018 | 648 | - | - | _ | - |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 1 915 | 5 127 | 5 375 | 9 495 | 13 000 | 14 000 | 14 770 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 520 | 1 167 | 1 477 | 2 000 | 550 | 600 | 633 |
| Contractors | 7 | 39 | 3 | 2 | - | _ | - |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | 862 | 1 225 | 530 | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | 4 | 1 | 9 | 20 | 70 | 75 | 79 |
| Inventory: Other consumables | _ | 3 | 24 | 18 | 25 | 30 | 32 |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 1 015 | 1 302 | 1 833 | 2 000 | 1 700 | 1 900 | 2 021 |
| Lease payments | 7 | _ | 962 | 1 444 | _ | - | - |
| Property payments | _ | 29 | 47 | 70 | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 5 094 | 8 124 | 7 766 | 12 322 | 14 000 | 14 500 | 15 325 |
| Training and development | 5 | 590 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating expenditure | 387 | 260 | 155 | 505 | 375 | 400 | 422 |
| Venues and facilities | 790 | 1 598 | 677 | 1 000 | 1 650 | 1 700 | 1 794 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 511 756 | 2 326 705 | 3 247 549 | 2 966 025 | 3 345 315 | 3 611 242 | 3 656 510 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 2 511 605 | 2 326 695 | 3 247 343 | 2 966 025 | 3 345 315 | 3 611 242 | 3 656 510 |
| Households | 151 | 10 | 206 | - | - | _ | - |

Table 36.9 The Enterprise Organisation (continued)

| Table 36.9 The Enterprise Organi | isation (conti | nucuj | | Adjusted | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| | | Audited autoome | | , | Madium ta | m ovnanditura o | timata |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | Audited outcome 2008/09 | 2009/10 | appropriation 2010/11 | 2011/12 | m expenditure es 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Payments for capital assets | 664 | 1 757 | 1 800 | 1 500 | 1 000 | 1 050 | 1 064 |
| Machinery and equipment | 664 | 750 | 796 | 1 500 | 1 000 | 1 050 | 1 064 |
| Software and other intangible assets | _ | 1 007 | 1 004 | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for financial assets | | 1 846 | 235 | _ | | | |
| Total | 2 563 105 | 2 400 699 | 3 338 234 | 3 085 852 | 3 469 114 | 3 743 267 | 3 795 792 |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | 2 303 103 | 2 400 077 | 3 330 234 | 3 003 032 | 3 407 114 | 3 743 207 | 3 173 172 |
| Households | | | | | | | |
| Households social benefits | | | | | | | |
| Current | 151 | 10 | 206 | _ | | | |
| | 151 | 10 | 206 | _ | | | _ |
| Employee leave gratuity | 101 | 10 | 200 | _ | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises - subsidies on products and production Current | 1 177 377 | 1 230 412 | 1 609 381 | 1 682 109 | 2 340 363 | 2 538 474 | 2 729 089 |
| Business Process Outsourcing | 35 588 | 104 994 | 78 438 | 63 060 | 143 064 | 143 951 | 176 268 |
| Small and Medium Enterprise | 1 040 163 | 1 014 790 | 1 346 435 | 577 248 | 341 243 | 294 197 | 276 878 |
| Development Programme Film and Television Production | 96 020 | 105 500 | 175 555 | 245 873 | 260 305 | 281 550 | 302 310 |
| Incentive Small and Medium Manufacturing Development Programme | 5 606 | 4 652 | 3 333 | 2 226 | 1 300 | 1 335 | 1 408 |
| Staple Food Fortification Programme | _ | 476 | 282 | 1 | _ | _ | _ |
| Industrial Development Zones: Other | _ | _ | 4 475 | _ | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Enterprise Investment Programme | _ | _ | 863 | 246 700 | 674 542 | 803 894 | 887 108 |
| Manufacturing Development | _ | _ | _ | 1 | _ | _ | _ |
| Programme Incentives Sector Development Programme | _ | - | - | - | 3 108 | 3 192 | 3 368 |
| Automotive Production and Development Programme: Production Allowance | - | - | - | 547 000 | 916 800 | 1010 354 | 1081 748 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Current | 123 200 | 148 777 | 230 676 | 271 236 | 270 730 | 281 150 | 297 488 |
| Black Business Supplier Development | 28 490 | 27 323 | 73 850 | 105 621 | 88 058 | 94 221 | 101 653 |
| Programme Export Market and Investment | 89 770 | 112 124 | 122 303 | 123 998 | 138 258 | 141 451 | 148 131 |
| Assistance South African Capital Goods Feasibility Study Fund | 4 940 | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cooperatives Incentive Scheme | _ | 9 330 | 34 523 | 41 617 | 44 414 | 45 478 | 47 704 |
| Capital | 360 215 | 75 051 | 105 601 | 80 680 | 118 540 | 181 742 | 191 738 |
| Critical Infrastructure Programme: ALCAN Aluminium Smelter | 300 000 | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Critical Infrastructure Programme | 60 215 | 75 051 | 105 601 | 80 680 | 118 540 | 181 742 | 191 738 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public | | | | | | | |
| corporations Capital | 850 813 | 872 455 | 1301 685 | 932 000 | 615 682 | 609 876 | 438 195 |
| Coega Development Corporation | 725 963 | 718 425 | 859 889 | 714 000 | 383 718 | 417 858 | 308 195 |
| East London Industrial Development Zone (Pty) Limited | 124 850 | 154 030 | 373 373 | 198 000 | 171 282 | 150 000 | 100 000 |
| Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone Company | _ | _ | 68 423 | 20 000 | 60 682 | 42 018 | 30 000 |

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the medium term will be on funding incentives schemes, which aim to create jobs and attract investment.

Expenditure increased from R2.6 billion in 2007/08 to R3.1 billion in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 6.4 per cent, mainly due to the implementation of new schemes, such as the automotive incentive scheme and the enterprise investment programme. Over this period, the East London industrial development zone received R850.3 million, the Richards Bay industrial development zone received R88.4 million and the Coega industrial development zone received R3 billion for infrastructure development.

Over the MTEF period, expenditure is expected to increase to R3.8 billion, at an average annual rate of 7.1 per cent, mainly due to the continuous improvement of enterprise investment programme guidelines, the implementation of the automotive incentive scheme, the revised black business supplier development programme, and the revised business process outsourcing services programme, which will attract more applications.

Programme 7: Trade and Investment South Africa

- Investment Promotion and Facilitation facilitates the increase in the quality and quantity of foreign and domestic direct investment by providing an investment recruitment, problem solving and information service. The subprogramme is promoting South Africa as an investment destination, with a target of R115 billion over three years, and it is also responsible for organising an international investment conference annually. It comprises 23 officials, including 7 employees at the deputy director general's office and a total budget of R40.7 million in 2011/12. A large percentage of the budget is spent on goods and services.
- Export Development and Promotion develops new and existing South African exporter capabilities. It provides information, financial support and practical assistance to sustain organic growth in traditional markets and penetrate new high growth markets. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 45, and a total budget of R166.9 million in 2011/12, of which 18.8 per cent is used for compensation of employees and operational costs. The remaining 81.2 per cent is for transfers and subsidies. Trade and Investment South Africa recently participated at the 2010 Shanghai World Expo and held trade and investment seminars on the theme of the modern economy in July and August 2010. The subprogramme also conducts international trade initiatives promoting exports.
- *International Operations* manages and administers the department's foreign office network to promote trade and investment in South Africa. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 24, and a total budget of R98.6 million in 2011/12.

Objectives and measures

- Implement the department's export strategy by March 2011 in order to support export growth.
- Promote trade in new or undeveloped markets through expanding trade mission offices by fully implementing the new foreign economic office strategy by March 2013.
- Promote South African products in targeted high growth markets through 6 international trade initiatives and 18 pavilions, and through funding 50 trade missions, among others, through the export councils and provincial investment promotion agencies, by March 2011.
- Facilitate markets for Southern African products and services by promoting and implementing 8 export projects in high yield targeted countries by March 2011.
- Enhance the promotion of exports and investment into targeted countries by providing a full suite of corporate services on an ongoing basis to the foreign economic offices.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.10 Trade and Investment South Africa

| Subprogramme | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|--|-------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| | | idited outcome | | appropriation | | m expenditure es | stimate |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Investment Promotion and Facilitation | 24 631 | 33 681 | 42 041 | 68 250 | 40 656 | 43 955 | 46 129 |
| Export Development and Promotion | 153 447 | 172 702 | 157 780 | 162 419 | 166 872 | 170 516 | 180 262 |
| International Operations | 106 469 | 103 850 | 99 158 | 120 807 | 98 603 | 100 644 | 105 689 |
| Total | 284 547 | 310 233 | 298 979 | 351 476 | 306 131 | 315 115 | 332 080 |
| Change to 2010 Budget estimate | | | | 60 029 | (3 378) | (2 691) | (3 205) |
| Economic classification | | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| Current payments | 148 863 | 175 507 | 164 205 | 193 354 | 164 614 | 167 603 | 175 763 |
| Compensation of employees | 82 992 | 85 898 | 83 561 | 105 840 | 96 310 | 101 362 | 106 843 |
| Goods and services | 65 871 | 89 609 | 80 644 | 87 514 | 68 304 | 66 241 | 68 920 |
| of which: | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 1 208 | 601 | 1 043 | 650 | 752 | 775 | 750 |
| Advertising | 2 221 | 2 026 | 1 243 | 1 730 | - | _ | - |
| Assets less than the capitalisation threshold | 125 | 174 | 264 | 621 | 178 | 173 | 180 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 17 | 19 | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 226 | 186 | 98 | 720 | 225 | 225 | 225 |
| Communication | 2 473 | 2 814 | 2 009 | 2 771 | 2 265 | 2 130 | 2 270 |
| Computer services | 438 | 766 | 312 | 920 | 500 | 550 | 570 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 2 984 | 8 783 | 1 473 | 6 855 | 3 110 | 3 000 | 3 105 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 234 | 523 | 585 | 360 | 180 | 200 | 210 |
| Contractors Agency and support / outsourced | 1 136 23 | 3 442 - | 2 178 39 | 2 858 500 | 1 605 605 | 1 570 565 | 1 635 605 |
| services Entertainment | 1 535 | 1 025 | 951 | 1 160 | 870 | 965 | 1 015 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 7 555 | 7 025 | 1 | - | - | 703 | 1013 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 500 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Inventory: Other consumables | - | 1 | 98 | _ | 380 | 400 | 410 |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 1 153 | 2 113 | 972 | 2 748 | 1 270 | 1 250 | 1 320 |
| Lease payments | 16 437 | 11 047 | 12 267 | 12 880 | 9 145 | 9 635 | 9 945 |
| Property payments | - | 1 844 | 884 | 1 040 | 2 035 | 785 | 830 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | 320 | 240 | 295 |
| Travel and subsistence | 17 568 | 22 312 | 18 156 | 26 857 | 19 400 | 18 900 | 20 300 |
| Training and development | _ | 130 | 6 | _ | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| Operating expenditure | 6 297 | 9 593 | 8 003 | 9 805 | 6 952 | 7 400 | 7 920 |
| Venues and facilities | 11 296 | 22 210 | 30 062 | 15 039 | 18 447 | 17 413 | 17 270 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 134 316 | 133 559 | 132 956 | 157 072 | 140 267 | 146 162 | 154 817 |
| Foreign governments and international | 13 749 | 9 911 | 10 456 | 11 084 | 11 750 | 12 338 | 13 082 |
| organisations Public corporations and private | 120 567 | 123 648 | 122 400 | 120 488 | 121 517 | 123 824 | 131 185 |
| enterprises Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | 25 500 | 7 000 | 10 000 | 10 550 |
| Households | - | _ | 100 | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 353 | 1 119 | 1 502 | 1 050 | 1 250 | 1 350 | 1 500 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 353 | 1 119 | 1 502 | 1 050 | 1 250 | 1 350 | 1 500 |
| Payments for financial assets | 15 | 48 | 316 | - | _ | - | _ |
| Total | 284 547 | 310 233 | 298 979 | 351 476 | 306 131 | 315 115 | 332 080 |

Table 36.10 Trade and Investment South Africa (continued)

| | | | | Adjusted | | | | |
|---|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| | Au | dited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | |
| Households social benefits | | | | | | | | |
| Current | - | - | 100 | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Gifts, donations and sponsorships | _ | _ | 100 | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Foreign governments and International organisations | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 13 749 | 9 911 | 10 456 | 11 084 | 11 750 | 12 338 | 13 082 | |
| Export Consultancy Trust Fund: International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) | 9 075 | 4 956 | 5 228 | 5 542 | 5 875 | 6 169 | 6 541 | |
| Export Consultancy Trust Fund: International Finance Corporation Non-profit institutions | 4 674 | 4 955 | 5 228 | 5 542 | 5 875 | 6 169 | 6 541 | |
| Current | _ | _ | _ | 25 500 | 7 000 | 10 000 | 10 550 | |
| Proudly South African Campaign | _ | _ | - | 25 500 | 7 000 | 10 000 | 10 550 | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations Current | 120 567 | 123 648 | 122 400 | 120 488 | 121 517 | 123 824 | 131 185 | |
| Export Credit Insurance Corporation | 120 567 | 123 648 | 122 400 | 120 488 | 121 517 | 123 824 | 131 185 | |

Expenditure trends

Spending over the MTEF period will be focused on the *Export Development and Promotion* subprogramme, which funds the interest make-up scheme for exporters.

Expenditure increased from R284.5 million in 2007/08 to R351.5 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 7.3 per cent. Over the medium term, expenditure is expected to decrease to R332.1 million, at an average annual rate of 1.9 per cent. The decrease in both periods is as a result of lower expenditure in the *International Operations* subprogramme, which includes expenses related to trade missions abroad, due to efficiency savings and the closing of certain foreign offices. Favourable exchange rates and vacancies in foreign offices result in fluctuating expenditure in this programme.

Programme 8: Communication and Marketing

- *Brand Management* manages the department's image and ensures that excellent customer service standards are upheld. This entails improving customer touch points and ensuring strong customer relationship management. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 69, and a total budget of R40.2 million in 2011/12, of which 100 per cent is used for compensation of employees and goods and services.
- External Communications creates consumer awareness and educational campaigns to ensure a meaningful understanding of the department's offerings. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 13, and a total budget of R28.7 million in 2011/12, of which 85 per cent is used for the marketing costs of outreach campaigns.
- *Media Relations and Public Relations* ensures that the department's image is visible by improving media relations management and public relations activities. The subprogramme has a staff complement of 8, and a total budget of R8.6 million in 2011/12, of which 50 per cent is used for media briefings, and print and electronic publications.

Objectives and measures

• Promote awareness of the department's impact on growth and development by increasing the number of awareness campaigns from 2 per quarter in 2009 to 3 per quarter in 2011.

- Minimise negative press coverage of the department by means of targeted integrated multimedia awareness campaigns and assessing its performance against benchmarks on a quarterly basis.
- Improve communication about the department's role, products and services by:
 - increasing the frequency of media updates from biweekly to daily by July 2011
 - reaching at least 95 per cent of economic citizens through external events by March 2012
 - increasing the number of media briefings from 2 per quarter to 4 per quarter by March 2012
 - increasing site visits from 2 per quarter in 2010 to 3 per quarter by March 2012.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.11 Communication and Marketing

| | | | Adjusted | | | |
|---------|--|---------|--|--|--|---|
| Au | dited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-ter | m expenditure es | timate |
| 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| 17 313 | 30 646 | 20 972 | 31 508 | 40 168 | 43 870 | 45 163 |
| 13 969 | 22 865 | 18 630 | 24 612 | 28 713 | 31 391 | 33 049 |
| 30 235 | 22 613 | 3 490 | 7 895 | 8 560 | 8 816 | 10 604 |
| 61 517 | 76 124 | 43 092 | 64 015 | 77 441 | 84 077 | 88 816 |
| | | | (18 219) | (2 415) | (109) | - |
| | | | | | | |
| 34 093 | 72 473 | 41 902 | 63 495 | 76 910 | 83 477 | 88 183 |
| 13 631 | 16 606 | 18 461 | 25 420 | 25 486 | 26 800 | 28 274 |
| 20 462 | 55 867 | 23 441 | 38 075 | 51 424 | 56 677 | 59 909 |
| | | | | | | |
| 8 | 10 | 24 | - | _ | _ | _ |
| 5 300 | 15 903 | 11 147 | 15 888 | 15 642 | 17 200 | 17 550 |
| 3 | 251 | 103 | - | - | - | - |
| 58 | 22 | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| 725 | 1 341 | 411 | 800 | 1 138 | 1 450 | 1 574 |
| 114 | 156 | 167 | 357 | 569 | 741 | 950 |
| - | 47 | 16 | - | _ | _ | - |
| 3 940 | 6 079 | 935 | 4 600 | 6 636 | 7 400 | 7 950 |
| - | 105 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | 9 087 | | | | | 12 550 |
| _ | _ | 4 | 55 | | | 80 |
| - | - | - | - | | | 350 250 |
| _ | _ | 07 | _ | | | 450 |
| _ | _ | | _ | 314 | 400 | 450 |
| 276 | 211 | | 1 008 | 1 901 | 1 800 | 1 <i>850</i> |
| | | | | | | 55 |
| | | | | | | 4 350 |
| | | - | - 020 | J 222 | - | - 330 |
| | | 2 322 | 2 207 | 4 835 | 5 400 | 5 600 |
| | | | | | | 6 350 |
| | | | - | - | - | - |
| | | | _ | | | |
| | 2007/08 17 313 13 969 30 235 61 517 34 093 13 631 20 462 8 5 300 3 58 725 114 | 17 313 | 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 17 313 30 646 20 972 13 969 22 865 18 630 30 235 22 613 3 490 61 517 76 124 43 092 34 093 72 473 41 902 13 631 16 606 18 461 20 462 55 867 23 441 8 10 24 5 300 15 903 11 147 3 251 103 58 22 - 725 1 341 411 114 156 167 - 47 16 3 940 6 079 935 - 105 - 1 9 087 2 164 - - 4 - - 97 - - 97 - - 97 - - 97 - - 97 - | Audited outcome appropriation 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 2010/11 17 313 30 646 20 972 31 508 13 969 22 865 18 630 24 612 30 235 22 613 3 490 7 895 61 517 76 124 43 092 64 015 8 10 24 - 20 462 55 867 23 441 38 075 8 10 24 - 5 300 15 903 11 147 15 888 3 251 103 - 58 22 - - 725 1 341 411 800 114 156 167 357 - 47 16 - 3 940 6 079 935 4 600 - 105 - - - - 4 55 - - 97 - - - 97< | Audited outcome appropriation Medium-ter 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 2010/11 2011/12 17 313 30 646 20 972 31 508 40 168 13 969 22 865 18 630 24 612 28 713 30 235 22 613 3 490 7 895 8 560 61 517 76 124 43 092 64 015 77 441 7 76 124 43 092 64 015 77 441 8 10 24 - - 20 462 55 867 23 441 38 075 51 424 8 10 24 - - 5 300 15 903 11 147 15 888 15 642 3 251 103 - - 58 22 - - - 725 1 341 411 800 1 138 114 156 167 357 569 - 47 16 - - | Audited outcome appropriation Medium-term expenditure es 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 2010/11 2011/12 2012/13 17 313 30 646 20 972 31 508 40 168 43 870 13 969 22 865 18 630 24 612 28 713 31 391 30 235 22 613 3 490 7 895 8 560 8 816 61 517 76 124 43 092 64 015 77 441 84 077 8 10 24 25 420 25 486 26 800 20 462 55 867 23 441 38 075 51 424 56 677 8 10 24 - - - 5 300 15 903 11 147 15 888 15 642 17 200 3 251 103 - - - 725 1 341 411 800 1 138 1 450 114 156 167 357 569 741 - 47 < |

Table 36.11 Communication and Marketing (continued)

| | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | Aud | lited outcome | | appropriation | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 500 | 3 649 | 902 | 520 | 531 | 600 | 633 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 500 | 3 649 | 728 | 400 | 417 | 480 | 506 |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | 174 | 120 | 114 | 120 | 127 |
| Payments for financial assets | 25 857 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 61 517 | 76 124 | 43 092 | 64 015 | 77 441 | 84 077 | 88 816 |
| Details of transfers and subsidies | | | l | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | |
| Households other transfers | | | | | | | |
| Current | 67 | 2 | 288 | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 67 | 2 | 288 | - | - | - | - |

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the MTEF period will be on publishing, printing and advertising the department's products and services. Printing and publications will focus on booklets, pamphlets, brochures and mandated publications like annual reports.

Expenditure increased from R61.5 million in 2007/08 to R64 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 1.3 per cent, and is expected to rise to R88.8 million in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of 11.5 per cent. The increase in both periods is mainly in expenditure on compensation of employees, which increases by R14.7 million over the seven-year period to provide for increased capacity and improved conditions of service. The escalation in the costs of advertising, printing and publications also contributes to growth in expenditure over the medium term.

Public entities and other agencies

Companies and Intellectual Property Commission

Strategic overview: 2007/08 - 2013/14

The Companies and Intellectual Property Commission will come into effect from 1 April 2011. It was established in terms of the Companies Act (2008) and listed in the Public Finance Management Act (1999) to: enforce intellectual property and company laws, including the registration of companies; promote voluntary resolution of disputes arising between a company and a shareholder or director, without intervening in, or adjudicating on the dispute; monitor patterns of compliance; evaluate complaints; and initiate investigations, including referring matters to a court; and appearing before the court or the Companies Tribunal.

The commission was established as a result of a merger between the Companies and Intellectual Property Registration Office, the Office of Company Intellectual Property Enforcement, the Office of Consumer Protection, and the National Liquor Authority.

Functions will be streamlined to enable more efficient company registrations, investigations, inspections, and better coordination with other law enforcement bodies. More effective mechanisms for improved revenue collection will also be put in place. The required organisational structure has been developed on the basis of extensive research on existing departments.

Over the medium term, the following priorities have been identified: preventing and eradicating fraud; providing broader geographical access to the office's services through partner organisations; implementing the Companies Act (2008); participating in amending the cooperatives legislation; automating the office's core services; and reducing the costs of accessing the office's services.

A companies and intellectual property tribunal will be established from April 2011 in terms of the Companies Act (2008). The tribunal will be promoted by the commission, and will adjudicate on matters referred to it by the commission and assist with dispute resolution. This will enable a reduction in the individual and corporate

costs associated with formal court proceedings. The tribunal will only accommodate disputes arising from any contravention of the Companies Act (2008), on intellectual property issues and from cooperatives. Dispute escalation will remain with the courts, pending any amendments to relevant legislation.

Savings and cost effectiveness measures

Implementation of the financial model adopted in 2010/11 resulted in a reduction of the commission's operating costs by R51.7 million by reprioritising the proposed commission structure. Over the MTEF period, the commission will be revising its fee structure as a cost recovery measure and will implement cost curtailing measures throughout all business units to reduce spending on travel, entertainment and communications.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.12 Companies and Intellectual Property Commission

| Indicator | Activity/Objective | • | Past | | Current | | Projections | |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Number of companies registered per year | Registration of business entities and intellectual property | 33 269 | 27 358 | 12 154 | 28 624 | 40 074 | 52 096 | 67 724 |
| Number of close corporations registered per year ¹ | Registration of business entities and intellectual property | 251 996 | 261 065 | 118 647 | - | - | - | - |
| Number of cooperatives registered per year | Registration of business entities and intellectual property | 3 140 | 6 054 | 3 730 | 7 547 | 7 924 | 8 321 | 8 737 |
| Number of trademark applications processed per year | Registration of business entities and intellectual property | 32 717 | 28 671 | 13 261 | 26 644 | 26 644 | 26 910 | 27 180 |
| Number of patent applications processed per year | Registration of business entities and intellectual property | 10 667 | 10 191 | 4 575 | 9 579 | 9 579 | 9 675 | 9 772 |
| Number of design applications processed per year | Registration of business entities and intellectual property | 2 321 | 1 952 | 975 | 1 898 | 1 898 | 1 917 | 1 936 |
| Number of enterprises that submitted annual returns per year | Registration of business entities and intellectual property | 162 553 | 288 427 | 176 507 | 329 898 | 329 898 | 362 887 | 381 031 |
| Number of new copyright in films registrations per year | Registration of business entities and intellectual property | - | - | - | 53 | 55 | 56 | 57 |

^{1.} Activity phased out in 2010/11.

Details of programmes/activities/objectives

Over the past few years, there has been a decline in the number of companies registered. Projections for the medium term follow the same pattern, with total registrations expected to average between 26 000 and 30 000 per year. Although the number of close corporations increased in recent years, it is expected to substantially decline before coming to a halt in 2011 as a result of the implementation of the new Companies Act (2008), which will result in the phasing out of close corporations.

The total budget allocated to the commission for 2010/11 was R9 million for its establishment. Over the MTEF period, R52.5 million in additional funds has been allocated by the Department of Trade and Industry to facilitate the process of establishing the commission and tribunal, after which the commission will be self-sustained.

Objective 1: Efficient and effective end to end operations aims to open up entrepreneurship and business opportunities, create flexibility and simplicity in the formation of companies, ensure equitable access to the commission's products and services and contribute to the goal of economic participation by all. This is achieved by registering business entities and intellectual property and implementing support processes for the commission.

Objective 2: Maintenance of accurate up to date and relevant information concerning the commission's databases, and the provision of that information to the public and to other organs of state ensures that the public has access to up to date, comprehensive, accurate and usable information. The commission will focus on improving the integrity of its records by verifying them with accounting officers and auditor institutes and linking with the Department of Home Affairs.

Objective 3: Promotion of education and awareness on legislative requirements related to company and intellectual property laws and compliance with the Companies Act (2008) and any other applicable legislation enhances awareness and education regarding the changes in the act to promote voluntary compliance and downscale enforcement activities. An education and awareness framework will be developed and implemented.

Objective 4: Efficient, effective and widest possible compliance and enforcement of relevant legislation provides detailed research on the characteristics of non-complying entities and informs the design of the commission's programmes. Non-compliant companies are referred for enforcement, and financial statements are reviewed against standards.

Objective 5: Ensure best practice developments in company and intellectual property law, and reporting on and publication of information establishes a research and analysis capability to ensure that the commission keeps abreast of the latest developments in company legislation and leverage on international best practice. The commission liaises with advisory bodies. Research positions in the commission need to be filled.

Objective 6: Establish and entrench financial management, administrative compliance and sound governance throughout the commission addresses the prevalence of fraudulent activities by establishing capacity to detect and combat corruption while ensuring that ethical and moral behaviour is enforced. An approved model is used for forecasting and scenario analysis, and an upgraded ICT system will support operational efficiency.

Objective 7: Build the human capital capability and capacity to meet the strategic objectives of the commission combines the resources of the commission and the Office of Company and Intellectual Property Enforcement to undertake the new functions assigned to it by the act in terms of recruitment, retention and the development of capability and capacity of highly specialised competencies required. A recruitment plan will be implemented and a remuneration framework drafted.

Objective 8: Establish world class customer service delivery that meets the needs of the customer and delivers consistently against a customer promise conducts market studies to better understand customers, targets audiences for products and services, and develops a responsive business model that segments customers to tailor products and services. A service delivery model will be developed and a contact centre established.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.13 Companies and Intellectual Property Commission

| Statement of financial performance | Revised | | | | | | |
|--|---------|----------------|---------|----------|----------------------|---------|---------|
| | Α | udited outcome | | estimate | Medium-term estimate | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 308 064 | 1 133 627 | 961 269 | 407 148 | 597 476 | 517 257 | 426 664 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which: | 277 718 | 954 819 | 854 383 | 316 848 | 351 676 | 366 407 | 380 062 |
| Admin fees | 277 718 | 954 819 | 854 383 | 316 848 | 351 676 | 366 407 | 380 062 |
| Other non-tax revenue | 30 346 | 178 808 | 106 886 | 90 300 | 245 800 | 150 850 | 46 602 |
| Transfers received | - | - | - | 8 982 | 23 990 | 14 158 | 14 387 |
| Total revenue | 308 064 | 1 133 627 | 961 269 | 416 130 | 621 466 | 531 415 | 441 051 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 181 628 | 924 995 | 709 739 | 416 130 | 621 466 | 531 415 | 441 051 |
| Compensation of employees | 71 113 | 87 253 | 115 402 | 163 751 | 179 805 | 193 290 | 207 787 |
| Goods and services | 103 427 | 824 554 | 589 274 | 222 750 | 376 525 | 267 024 | 163 671 |
| Depreciation | 7 018 | 13 106 | 4 942 | 29 629 | 48 614 | 53 753 | 51 378 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 70 | 82 | 121 | _ | 16 522 | 17 348 | 18 215 |
| Total expenses | 181 628 | 924 995 | 709 739 | 416 130 | 621 466 | 531 415 | 441 051 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 126 436 | 208 632 | 251 530 | - | - | - | _ |

Table 36.13 Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (continued)

| Statement of financial position | | | | Revised | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------|----------------------|---------|---------|--|
| | Aι | idited outcome | | estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Carrying value of assets | 24 949 | 76 642 | 122 049 | 266 133 | 437 519 | 483 766 | 462 388 | |
| of which: Acquisition of assets | 16 666 | 64 837 | 50 421 | 173 713 | 220 000 | 100 000 | 30 000 | |
| Inventory | 744 | 578 | 620 | 700 | 650 | 683 | 717 | |
| Receivables and prepayments | 5 441 | 81 049 | 121 032 | 618 | 800 | 840 | 882 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 369 794 | 519 579 | 644 501 | 470 788 | 250 788 | 150 788 | 120 788 | |
| Total assets | 400 928 | 677 848 | 888 202 | 738 239 | 689 757 | 636 077 | 584 775 | |
| Accumulated surplus/deficit | 343 715 | 552 347 | 803 878 | 703 901 | 659 757 | 604 577 | 551 699 | |
| Trade and other payables | 48 688 | 114 375 | 71 877 | 31 663 | 25 000 | 26 250 | 27 563 | |
| Provisions | 8 525 | 9 936 | 11 748 | 2 675 | 5 000 | 5 250 | 5 513 | |
| Liabilities not classified elsewhere | - | 1 190 | 699 | - | - | - | _ | |
| Total equity and liabilities | 400 928 | 677 848 | 888 202 | 738 239 | 689 757 | 636 077 | 584 775 | |

Expenditure trends

The commission mainly generates revenue from registration fees. Total revenue increased from R308.1 million in 2007/08 to R416.1 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 10.5 per cent. Over the MTEF period, revenue is expected to increase to R441.1 million, at an average annual rate of 2 per cent.

Between 2007/08 and 2010/11, expenditure increased from R181.6 million to R416.1 million, at an average annual rate of 31.8 per cent. The growth was mainly focused on expenditure on goods and services, which grew by R119.3 million over the period, due to special projects relating to the move to the new building, the electronic content management system, scanning and registry, and fraud prevention, and on compensation of employees, which grew by R92.6 million over the period, due to the new structure for the commission, which was approved in January 2009. In addition, depreciation charges increased from R7 million in 2007/08 to R29.6 million in 2010/11 as a result of the acquisition of additional assets, such as computer software and computer equipment.

Expenditure is expected to increase to R441.1 million in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of 2 per cent, mainly due to the implementation of the new Companies Act (2008) in 2010/11. In addition, capital costs relating to special initiatives will be incurred in 2011/12 and 2012/13.

Personnel information

The entity has an establishment of 554 posts, of which 501 are funded and 59 are additional to the approved establishment. The number of posts filled increased from 421 in 2007/08 to 508 in 2010/11 and is expected to grow to 554 over the medium term. This is as a result of the expanded mandate and the new entity. There are 3 vacancies at the senior management level.

Table 36.14 Companies and Intellectual Property Commission

| | Post status | r 2010 | Number of posts filled on funded establishment | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of funded posts (establishment) | Number of vacant | | Actual | | Mid-year ¹ | | m-term esti | |
| | establistilletit | | posts | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Executive management | 7 | 5 | _ | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 21 |
| Senior management | 25 | 22 | 3 | 9 | 14 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| Middle management | 59 | 53 | - | 23 | 41 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| Semi-skilled | 134 | 115 | _ | 75 | 87 | 115 | 122 | 176 | 179 | 189 |
| Very low skilled | 329 | 306 | - | 309 | 292 | 306 | 306 | 269 | 269 | 269 |
| Total | 554 | 501 | 3 | 421 | 440 | 501 | 508 | 527 | 530 | 554 |
| Compensation (R thousand) | | | • | 71 113 | 87 253 | 115 402 | 163 751 | 179 805 | 193 290 | 207 787 |
| Unit cost (R thousand) | | | | 169 | 198 | 230 | 322 | 341 | 365 | 375 |

^{1.} As at 30 September 2010.

Estate Agency Affairs Board

Strategic overview: 2007/08 - 2013/14

The Estate Agency Affairs Board was established in terms of the Estate Agency Affairs Act (1976) and is self-financing. The board's dual objectives are to maintain and promote the standard of conduct of estate agents and to regulate their activities. The board has served as the statutory regulator of the estate agency industry for 32 years. It is responsible for the administration of the Estate Agents Fidelity Fund, to which all estate agents contribute annually. The board provides services to estate agents, and administers the qualifying examination for estate agents.

In 2009/10, the board showed significant growth under the Fidelity Fund, conducted more consumer awareness campaigns and capacity building workshops, improved services to estate agents with a significant reduction in turnaround times, and improved call centre outputs.

Over the medium term, the board will pursue the following strategic initiatives: establish or outsource an inspectorate function for legislative compliance; increase public awareness of the professional status, qualifications and training standards of registered estate agents; and increase estate agents' awareness of the benefits of being a registered member of the board. The aim of these initiatives is to enhance compliance with legislation in the industry.

Savings and cost effectiveness measures

While the board has expanded to improve capacity, significant savings are envisaged on: consulting fees, due to increased in-house capacity; effective insurance policies to eliminate fruitless expenditure; and reduced audit fees due to improved internal control systems.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.15 Estate Agency Affairs Board

| Indicator | Programme/Activity | | Past | | Current | Projections | | |
|---|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Number of days to issue fidelity fund certificate | Compliance | 30 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Number of days to address customer queries | Compliance | 14 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Number of inspections per year | Inspectorate | 8 | 8 | 16 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 2 700 | 3 600 |
| Number of days to deal with appeals | Compliance | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| Number of training months per estate agent | Education and Training | _ | _ | _ | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |

Details of programmes/activities/objectives

Table 36.16 Estate Agency Affairs Board

| | | | | Revised | | | | |
|---|---------|---------------|---------|----------|----------------------|---------|---------|--|
| | Au | dited outcome | | estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Governance and Strategy (Office of the CEO) | 2 028 | 4 271 | 5 578 | 7 656 | 9 063 | 9 697 | 10 376 | |
| Compliance | 2 067 | 2 855 | 8 937 | 13 050 | 15 738 | 16 839 | 18 018 | |
| Education and Training | 2 673 | 1 613 | 2 832 | 4 700 | 7 779 | 8 325 | 8 907 | |
| Corporate Services | 33 501 | 45 225 | 24 200 | 28 925 | 33 286 | 33 478 | 35 820 | |
| Total expense | 40 269 | 53 964 | 41 547 | 54 331 | 65 866 | 68 338 | 73 121 | |

The board's total expenditure for 2010/11 was R54.3 million.

Governance and Strategy (office of the chief executive) provides support in developing and implementing the board's overall strategy.

Compliance manages the registration of estate agents, the issuing of fidelity fund certificates to qualified applicants, disciplinary processes involving estate agents, and claims lodged against the fidelity fund. In 2009/10, 50 350 estate agents registered with the board and were issued fidelity fund certificates. Of the 3 708 files that were dealt with, 3 487 were successfully finalised, and 221 were still pending.

Inspectorate conducts inspections to ensure compliance with relevant legislation. In 2009/10, the board, along with the Financial Intelligence Centre, conducted 16 inspections. The board has since outsourced the inspectorate functions to service providers countrywide.

Education and Training manages the education and training programme for estate agents, the conduct of the professional designation examination for estate agents and the introduction of continuing professional development requirements for estate agents. In 2010/11, over 6 000 candidates wrote the national qualifications framework level 4 examinations.

Corporate Services provides support to the board in the form of human capital, administration and financial services. It also provides communication and marketing support to the estate agency profession in general, focusing on consumer education and public awareness initiatives.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.17 Estate Agency Affairs Board

| Statement of financial performance | | | | Revised | | | |
|--|---------|----------------|---------|----------|---------|------------------|---------|
| | Αι | udited outcome | | estimate | Medi | um-term estimate |) |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 65 363 | 53 838 | 55 729 | 60 441 | 66 762 | 71 227 | 75 767 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which: | 59 492 | 45 466 | 46 162 | 52 412 | 58 976 | 65 104 | 69 662 |
| Sales by market establishments | 59 492 | 45 466 | 46 162 | 52 412 | 58 976 | 65 104 | 69 662 |
| Other non-tax revenue | 5 871 | 8 372 | 9 567 | 8 029 | 7 786 | 6 123 | 6 105 |
| Total revenue | 65 363 | 53 838 | 55 729 | 60 441 | 66 762 | 71 227 | 75 767 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 40 269 | 53 964 | 41 548 | 54 331 | 65 866 | 68 338 | 73 121 |
| Compensation of employees | 17 990 | 28 222 | 21 828 | 31 123 | 32 980 | 35 288 | 37 758 |
| Goods and services | 20 868 | 24 251 | 17 652 | 21 297 | 31 023 | 31 274 | 33 703 |
| Depreciation | 1 411 | 1 491 | 1 722 | 1 911 | 1 863 | 1 776 | 1 660 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | - | - | 346 | - | - | - | - |
| Total expenses | 40 269 | 53 964 | 41 548 | 54 331 | 65 866 | 68 338 | 73 121 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 25 094 | (126) | 14 181 | 6 110 | 896 | 2 890 | 2 645 |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 23 817 | 23 698 | 23 510 | 22 190 | 57 076 | 60 815 | 59 957 |
| of which: Acquisition of assets | 2 534 | 1 515 | 1 548 | 591 | 60 749 | 5 515 | 803 |
| Investments | 60 029 | 73 326 | 71 710 | 75 974 | 46 849 | 49 848 | 53 057 |
| Inventory | 373 | 357 | 706 | 755 | 808 | 317 | 317 |
| Receivables and prepayments | 964 | 617 | 1 259 | 1 347 | 1 441 | 1 542 | 1 650 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 16 229 | 4 176 | 15 502 | 10 455 | 6 502 | 3 691 | 4 569 |
| Assets not classified elsewhere | 843 | 843 | 5 280 | 5 280 | 5 650 | 6 045 | 6 468 |
| Total assets | 102 255 | 103 017 | 117 967 | 116 002 | 118 326 | 122 258 | 126 019 |
| Accumulated surplus/deficit | 93 347 | 81 795 | 95 976 | 102 086 | 102 982 | 105 872 | 108 517 |
| Post-retirement benefits | - | 9 795 | 11 090 | 11 090 | 11 866 | 12 697 | 13 586 |
| Trade and other payables | 7 354 | 10 049 | 6 654 | 1 518 | 1 623 | 1 737 | 1 858 |
| Provisions | 1 554 | 1 378 | 1 327 | 1 308 | 1 400 | 1 498 | 1 603 |
| Liabilities not classified elsewhere | - | - | 2 920 | - | 455 | 455 | 455 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 102 255 | 103 017 | 117 967 | 116 002 | 118 326 | 122 258 | 126 019 |

The spending focus over the MTEF period will be on enhancing compliance with legislation in the industry.

The board generates revenue from fees and contributions from registered estate agents. It does not receive any transfers from the department or government. Over the medium term, total revenue is expected to increase from R60.4 million in 2010/11 to R75.8 million in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of 7.9 per cent.

Expenditure increased from R40.3 million in 2007/08 to R54.3 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 10.4 per cent, and is expected to increase to R73.1 million in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of 10.4 per cent. The increase over the medium term is due to an increase in staff and the acquisition of motor vehicles for inspection services. The acquisition of the board's new premises will be funded from the proceeds of the sale of existing building and accumulated reserves.

Personnel information

The board has an establishment of 85 posts, of which 81 are funded. The number of posts filled decreased from 78 in 2007/08 to 77 in 2010/11, and is expected to grow to 85 over the medium term as the board continues to build capacity.

There are 8 vacancies, of which 4 are at board member level; 3 in management and 1 professional levels.

Table 36.18 Estate Agency Affairs Board

| Post status | as at 30 September | 2010 | | Number of p | oosts filled | on funded est | tablishment | • | - | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|-------|
| Number of posts on approved | Number of funded posts (establishment) | Number of vacant | of | | | Actual Mid-year ¹ Medium-term estim | | | Mid-year ¹ | | imate |
| establishment | | posts | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | | |
| 15 | 15 | 4 | 15 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | |
| 5 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | |
| 6 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | |
| 8 | 7 | 1 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | | |
| 5 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | |
| 41 | 41 | - | 41 | 45 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | | |
| 5 | 5 | - | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | |
| 85 | 81 | 8 | 78 | 79 | 77 | 77 | 85 | 85 | 85 | | |
| | u- | 1 | 17 990 | 28 222 | 21 828 | 31 123 | 32 980 | 35 288 | 37 758 | | |
| | | | 231 | 357 | 283 | 404 | 388 | 415 | 444 | | |
| | Number of posts on approved establishment 15 5 6 8 5 41 | Number of posts on approved establishment Number of funded posts (establishment) 15 15 5 4 6 5 8 7 5 4 41 41 5 5 | of posts on approved establishment funded posts (establishment) of vacant posts 15 15 4 5 4 1 6 5 1 8 7 1 5 4 1 41 41 - 5 5 - | Number of posts on approved establishment Number funded posts (establishment) Number of vacant vacant Number of vacant vacant Number of vacant vacant 2007/08 15 15 4 15 15 4 15 5 4 1 5 4 1 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 8 78 8 78 8 78 78 78 7 <td>Number of posts on approved establishment Number of funded posts (establishment) Number of vacant posts Number of vacant posts Actual 2008/09 15 15 4 15 11 5 4 1 5 4 6 5 1 4 5 8 7 1 6 7 5 4 1 4 4 4 1 4 4 4 4 1 4 4 4 4 1 4 4 4 4 1 - 41 45 5 5 - 3 3 85 81 8 78 79</td> <td>Number of posts on approved establishment Number of funded posts (establishment) Number of funded posts (establishment) Number of vacant posts 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 15 15 4 15 11 11 5 4 1 5 4 4 6 5 1 4 5 5 8 7 1 6 7 7 5 4 1 4 4 4 41 41 - 41 45 41 5 5 - 3 3 5 85 81 8 78 79 77</td> <td>Number of posts on approved establishment Number funded posts (establishment) Number of funded posts (establishment) Mid-year¹ Mid-year¹ 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 2010/11 15 15 4 15 11 11 11 11 16 5 1 4 5 5 5 5 8 7 1 6 7 7 7 7 4 41 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 41 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5</td> <td>Number of posts on approved establishment Number funded posts (establishment) Number of funded posts vacant Actual Mid-year¹ Medit Medit 15 15 4 15 11 11 11 11 15 5 4 1 5 4 4 4 5 6 5 1 4 5 5 5 6 8 7 1 6 7 7 7 8 5 4 1 4 4 4 4 5 4 1 4 4 4 4 5 5 4 1 4 4 4 4 5 4 1 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5</td> <td>Number of posts on approved establishment Number of funded posts (establishment) Number of funded posts of vacant posts Actual Mid-year¹ Medium-term est Medium-t</td> | Number of posts on approved establishment Number of funded posts (establishment) Number of vacant posts Number of vacant posts Actual 2008/09 15 15 4 15 11 5 4 1 5 4 6 5 1 4 5 8 7 1 6 7 5 4 1 4 4 4 1 4 4 4 4 1 4 4 4 4 1 4 4 4 4 1 - 41 45 5 5 - 3 3 85 81 8 78 79 | Number of posts on approved establishment Number of funded posts (establishment) Number of funded posts (establishment) Number of vacant posts 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 15 15 4 15 11 11 5 4 1 5 4 4 6 5 1 4 5 5 8 7 1 6 7 7 5 4 1 4 4 4 41 41 - 41 45 41 5 5 - 3 3 5 85 81 8 78 79 77 | Number of posts on approved establishment Number funded posts (establishment) Number of funded posts (establishment) Mid-year¹ Mid-year¹ 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 2010/11 15 15 4 15 11 11 11 11 16 5 1 4 5 5 5 5 8 7 1 6 7 7 7 7 4 41 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 41 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 | Number of posts on approved establishment Number funded posts (establishment) Number of funded posts vacant Actual Mid-year¹ Medit Medit 15 15 4 15 11 11 11 11 15 5 4 1 5 4 4 4 5 6 5 1 4 5 5 5 6 8 7 1 6 7 7 7 8 5 4 1 4 4 4 4 5 4 1 4 4 4 4 5 5 4 1 4 4 4 4 5 4 1 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 | Number of posts on approved establishment Number of funded posts (establishment) Number of funded posts of vacant posts Actual Mid-year¹ Medium-term est Medium-t | | |

^{1.} As at 30 September 2010.

Export Credit Insurance Corporation of South Africa

Strategic overview: 2007/08 - 2013/14

The Export Credit Insurance Corporation was established in terms of the Export Credit and Foreign Investments Insurance Act (1957) as amended. It is a self-sustained, national export credit agency.

In line with its legal mandate, the corporation facilitates and encourages South African export trade by underwriting export credit loans and investments outside South Africa to enable South African contractors to win capital goods and services contracts in other countries. The corporation evaluates export credit and foreign investment risks, and provides export credit and foreign investment insurance cover on behalf of the South African government. In addition, the corporation manages the interest makeup scheme on behalf of the Department of Trade and Industry in terms of the South African export credit support agreement. The corporation is committed to attaining government's strategic goals through accelerating economic growth, creating and preserving employment opportunities, and reducing economic inequalities.

The corporation's focus over the medium term is to: increase credit and investment insurance with a special focus on the African market; develop new products to facilitate exports of South African goods and services; manage the existing insurance portfolio efficiently and diversify the portfolio sectorally and geographically; prudently administer the interest makeup scheme; and ensure that the pricing of the corporation's products

adequately reflect the corporation's risks and costs. For this to be achieved, the corporation's technical skills base will be developed with a high recruitment drive over the medium term.

Savings and cost effectiveness measurements

The corporation has introduced stringent cost reduction measures on entertainment and travelling expenses. This has been achieved by introducing assessments on travelling needs and also reviewing the business impact resulting from entertainment expenses. Furthermore, prudent underwriting processes are applied when assessing each policy.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.19 Export Credit Insurance Corporation of South Africa

| Indicator | Programme/Activity | | Past | | Current | | Project | |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Value of underwriting activity per year | Increase in value of approved applications | - | - | - | - | US\$400 million | US\$450 million | US\$500 million |
| Number of direct interactions per year to increase awareness of the corporation's products | Direct interactions with exporters, banks and Investors | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Number of conferences and industrial expos participated in per year to raise the profile of the corporation | Participation in relevant conferences and industrial expos | - | - | _ | _ | 3 | 4 | 5 |

^{1.} After a strategic review, all previously published performance indicators have been revised and replaced with these more suitable indicators.

Details of programmes/activities/objectives

The corporation is the official export credit agency of South Africa. It offers insurance cover for risks that the international private sector insurance market is still generally unwilling to accept. Typically these transactions span 2 to 15 years.

This entails: developing a minimum capital requirement model with external actuaries as part of keeping up to date with technological developments in the industry; reviewing and developing the corporation's incurred but not reported reserves model; and reviewing the corporation's pricing methodology by benchmarking with other export credit agencies.

The corporation has a total budget of R1.1 billion over the MTEF period, of which 35 per cent will be used for interest make up payments.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.20 Export Credit Insurance Corporation of South Africa

| Statement of financial performance | | | | Revised | | | |
|--|---------|----------------|---------|----------|----------------------|---------|---------|
| | Αι | udited outcome | | estimate | Medium-term estimate | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 688 626 | 574 162 | 753 168 | 630 577 | 729 419 | 749 096 | 776 792 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which: | 215 573 | 305 090 | 290 349 | 369 556 | 355 809 | 372 066 | 392 946 |
| Sales by market establishments | 215 573 | 305 090 | 290 349 | 369 556 | 355 809 | 372 066 | 392 946 |
| Other non-tax revenue | 473 053 | 269 072 | 462 819 | 261 021 | 373 610 | 377 030 | 383 846 |
| Transfers received | 120 567 | 137 265 | 122 400 | 120 488 | 121 517 | 123 824 | 131 185 |
| Total revenue | 809 193 | 711 427 | 875 568 | 751 065 | 850 936 | 872 920 | 907 977 |

Table 36.20 Export Credit Insurance Corporation of South Africa (continued)

| Table colls Expert of our moun | | | , | Revised | | | |
|---|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| | А | udited outcome | | estimate | Medi | um-term estima | te |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 320 596 | 608 178 | 373 697 | 542 819 | 335 902 | 414 120 | 429 523 |
| Compensation of employees | 16 638 | 19 910 | 17 613 | 22 309 | 27 877 | 30 050 | 32 354 |
| Goods and services | 302 891 | 588 139 | 342 199 | 520 256 | 307 720 | 383 290 | 396 357 |
| Depreciation | 123 | 108 | 177 | 254 | 305 | 780 | 812 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 944 | 21 | 13 708 | - | _ | - | - |
| Total expenses | 462 172 | 636 964 | 517 449 | 611 834 | 485 111 | 547 584 | 568 490 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 347 021 | 74 463 | 358 119 | 139 231 | 365 825 | 325 336 | 339 487 |
| Statement of financial position Carrying value of assets | 95 | 280 | 804 | 1 200 | 2 545 | 2 015 | 1 353 |
| , , | 31 | | 810 | | 1 650 | | |
| of which: Acquisition of assets | | 268 | | 650 | | 250 | 150 |
| Investments | 1 545 773 | 1 604 316 | 1 284 001 | 1 516 325 | 1 773 768 | 1 856 990 | 1 966 699 |
| Receivables and prepayments | 337 093 | 191 623 | 182 454 | 193 401 | 205 005 | 217 306 | 230 344 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 956 282 | 1 283 560 | 1 303 586 | 1 520 815 | 1 858 027 | 2 342 063 | 2 826 118 |
| Assets not classified elsewhere | 2 558 | 123 029 | 21 525 | 21 525 | 16 525 | 11 525 | 6 525 |
| Total assets | 2 841 801 | 3 202 808 | 2 792 370 | 3 253 266 | 3 855 870 | 4 429 899 | 5 031 039 |
| Accumulated surplus/deficit | 1 090 448 | 1 169 434 | 1 528 900 | 1 685 098 | 2 052 570 | 2 376 008 | 2 713 406 |
| Capital and reserves | 337 608 | 598 388 | 409 066 | 430 334 | 428 687 | 430 585 | 432 673 |
| Trade and other payables | 197 512 | 87 023 | 24 914 | 13 347 | 92 857 | 118 866 | 162 765 |
| Provisions | 1 216 233 | 1 347 963 | 829 490 | 1 124 487 | 1 281 756 | 1 504 440 | 1 722 195 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 2 841 801 | 3 202 808 | 2 792 370 | 3 253 266 | 3 855 870 | 4 429 899 | 5 031 039 |

Over the medium term, the corporation's spending focus will be on: export credit and foreign investment risks, and export credit and foreign investment insurance cover on behalf of government; underwriting medium and long term loans, and equity investments for exporting capital goods and services from South Africa; extending the corporation's services in line with preserving the financial viability essential to its long term support of exporters of capital goods and services; and providing financial services that contribute to public confidence and comply with international standards.

The entity generates revenue from premium payments for reinsurance and finances its operations without any government grants. Total revenue averaged R786.8 million between 2007/08 and 2010/11, of which R295.1 million is attributed to underwriting activities. Investments income accounts for approximately R222 million due to stable investments returns over the period. The interest make-up scheme's transfers are done through the Export Credit Insurance Corporation, acting as government's agent to administer the scheme. Scheme transfers were R120.6 million in 2007/08 and R120.5 million in 2010/11. Over the MTEF period, transfers are expected to increase to R131.2 million, at an average annual rate of 2.9 per cent.

Expenditure increased from R462.2 million in 2007/08 to R611.8 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 9.8 per cent, mainly as a result of an increase in claims paid out to policy holders. Claims paid increased because insurance risks materialised, influenced by the 2008 economic downturn. Expenditure is expected to decrease to R568.5 million over the medium term, at an average annual rate of 2.4 per cent. This is influenced by the increase in reserve movements as a result of projected higher concentration risk reserve coupled with premium increase.

Personnel Information

The corporation has an approved and funded establishment of 47 posts. The number of posts filled decreased from 45 in 2007/08 to 43 in 2010/11, and is expected to grow to 52 over the medium term as a result of expanded business operations.

There are 9 vacancies, of which 4 are at board member level, 4 at the professionals level, and 1 at the semi-skilled level.

The ratio of support staff to line staff is 1:2.18.

Table 36.21 Export Credit Insurance Corporation of South Africa

| | Post status | as at 30 September | r 2010 | | Number of | posts filled | on funded est | tablishment | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| | Number of posts | Number of funded posts | Number of | | | | | | | |
| | on approved | (establishment) | vacant | | Actual | | Mid-year ¹ | Mediu | ım-term est | imate |
| | establishment | | posts | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Board members | 9 | 9 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 5 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Executive management | 5 | 5 | - | 3 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Middle management | 4 | 4 | _ | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Professionals | 23 | 23 | 4 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| Semi-skilled | 6 | 6 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Total | 47 | 47 | 9 | 45 | 44 | 46 | 43 | 52 | 52 | 52 |
| Compensation (R thousand) | | 4 | L | 16 638 | 19 910 | 17 613 | 22 309 | 27 877 | 30 050 | 32 354 |
| Unit cost (R thousand) | | | | 370 | 453 | 383 | 519 | 536 | 578 | 622 |

^{1.} As at 30 September 2010.

National Consumer Commission

Strategic overview: 2007/08 - 2013/14

The Consumer Protection Act (2008) established the National Consumer Commission, which is a listed entity of the Department of Trade and Industry. Its mandate is to ensure the enforcement of consumer legislation by establishing a supportive regulatory framework to achieve and maintain a consumer market that is fair, accessible, efficient and sustainable, and to promote and protect the economic interests of consumers.

Focused interventions include: reducing and improving any disadvantages in accessing goods or services; protecting consumers from hazards to their wellbeing and safety; promoting fair business practices; developing effective means of redress for consumers; improving consumer awareness and information, and encouraging empowered, responsible consumer behaviour; facilitating consumer advocacy groups; promoting consumer participation in decision making about the marketplace and their interests; and developing guidelines on codes of good practice for stakeholders as identified in the Consumer Protection Act (2008) and codes of conduct for industry.

The commission is also tasked with the responsibility of harmonising consumer protection across government and the private sector and will therefore work closely with all tiers of government, sector regulators, industry, civil society and other stakeholders. The Department of Trade and Industry is in the process of establishing the commission and over the medium term, the focus will be on building infrastructure and capacity. An immediate priority is to embark on awareness campaigns about the act and its application.

The Minister of Trade and Industry has appointed both the commissioner and deputy commissioner in terms of the act. The commission will be launched by the Minister of Trade and Industry on 11 March 2011 and it will become fully operational on 1 April 2011.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.22 National Consumer Commission

| Indicator | Programme/Activite | | Past | | Current | | Projections | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Consumer Protection awareness rate | Advocacy, Education and Awareness | - | - | - | - | 20% | 85% | 90% |
| Percentage of consumer complains timely and successfully resolved | Complaints Handling System | - | - | - | - | 90% | 95% | 95% |
| Percentage of investigation complaints timely finalised | Enforcement and Compliance | - | - | - | - | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| Number of consumer research studies per year conducted | Research and development | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Percentage adherence to Memorandum of understanding and services level agreements | Customer and stakeholder relations | - | - | - | - | 75% | 85% | 90% |

Details of programmes/activities/objectives

A number of key activities and programmes are planned for the commission over the medium term. These include: advocacy, education and awareness, which entails public awareness, sector education, and consumer protection for rural development; complaints handling and information systems, which entails establishing a consumer contact centre; research and development, which entails industry and consumer research; enforcement and compliance, which entails formulating industry codes and codes of practice, accrediting consumer protection groups and agents; stakeholder relationship management, which entails establishing stakeholder standing advisory committees, and formalising a memorandum of understanding and service level agreements; organisational development, which entails developing relevant organisational policies and standard operating procedures, organisational design in terms of structure, and providing organisational change management; human capital management, which entails developing a human capital development strategy and providing effective internal communications; a performance management system; communications and marketing, which entails media engagement, developing a corporate identity and the commission's service charter; the ICT infrastructure and network, which entails an ICT master plan, a contact centre with a multimedia system, a website, and a case and knowledge management system; and financial management, which entails developing a financial management system.

Expenditure trends

The National Consumer Commission had an allocation of R 24.8 million in 2010/11. Over the medium term, allocations are R33 million in 2011/12, R42.6 million in 2012/13 and R43.9 million in 2013/14.

Personnel information

The approved establishment provides for 131 staff members. The executive team will comprise the commissioner, the deputy commissioner and 5 divisional heads.

National Consumer Tribunal

Strategic overview: 2007/08 – 2013/14

The National Consumer Tribunal was established in 2006 in terms of the National Credit Act (2005). The purpose of the act is to ensure equity in the credit market and to balance the rights and responsibilities of credit providers and consumers. As an independent body, the tribunal's mandate is to hear and decide on cases involving consumers, credit providers, debt counsellors and credit bureaus. It is also responsible for reviewing decisions made by the National Credit Regulator.

Until 2009/10, the tribunal's focus was on developing and finalising the rules of procedure for matters before the tribunal, capacity building and related initiatives, infrastructure development, and creating awareness about the act. The Consumer Protection Act (2008) will be implemented on 1 April 2011. The tribunal is preparing for its implementation and will ensure that appropriate resources are made available to facilitate the process.

Over the medium term, the tribunal will continue profiling its offerings, role and extended mandate to its stakeholders, and will implement human resources and IT strategies, which entail: process re-engineering; rehabilitation and standardising of existing document management systems; upgrading of server and telecommunication systems and related infrastructure; and the procurement of modernised IT devices and software in line with envisaged IT policy that is currently being formulated by the tribunal.

Other strategic objectives over the medium term include: increased accessibility; improved process management; improved contribution to the development of a rights culture; and positioning the tribunal as an authoritative and adjudicative body.

Savings and cost effectiveness measures

The tribunal has made changes to its systems to promote efficiency. The changes include: allocating an average of eight consent order applications to a single tribunal member; considering consent order applications in chambers, which results in efficiency savings in travel, accommodation and recording services associated with the hearings; requiring suppliers to pre-register, which has allowed the tribunal to negotiate more competitive prices and value for money from a wider pool; and implementing automated case management and records management systems, which will enable the tribunal to get accurate management information quickly and reduce the time spent by staff members on collating management information for reporting purposes.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.23 National Consumer Tribunal

| Indicator | Programme/Activity | | Past | | Current | P | rojections1 | _ |
|--|---|----------|-----------|------------|------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Percentage of cases adjudicated | Effective Adjudication of Cases | 100% (2) | 100% (12) | 100% (181) | 100% (111) | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Percentage of decisions overturned on review or appeal | Position the Tribunal as an Authoritative Adjudicative Body | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 5% | 5% |
| Number of communication initiatives about the tribunal per year | Create Awareness of the Role and Function of the Tribunal | - | _ | 1 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Number of initiatives to support tribunal members in their adjudications | Effective Adjudication of Cases | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of policies, procedures and systems developed per year | Ensure the Optimal Functioning and Continuity of the Tribunal and Good Corporate Governance | 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

^{1.} Cases are referred to the tribunal and it is not possible to project numbers of cases.

Details of programmes/activities/objectives

Table 36.24 National Consumer Tribunal

| | | | | Revised | | | |
|---|---------|----------------|---------|----------|----------------------|---------|---------|
| | Αι | udited outcome | е | estimate | Medium-term estimate | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Ensuring the effective adjudication of cases | 1 884 | 4 095 | 5 744 | 6 398 | 9 414 | 11 725 | 10 985 |
| Creating awareness of the role and function of the Tribunal | 16 | 776 | 245 | 212 | 233 | 256 | 282 |
| Forging mutually supportive strategic alliances | 9 | 418 | 530 | 192 | 211 | 232 | 255 |
| Optimising the capacity of the Tribunal members and staff | 109 | 572 | 1 290 | 1 964 | 2 160 | 2 376 | 2 614 |
| Ensuring the optimal functioning and continuity of the Tribunal | 705 | 19 | 57 | 325 | 358 | 394 | 432 |
| Other objectives | 3 379 | 6 724 | 10 252 | 13 561 | 15 142 | 15 020 | 18 775 |
| Total expense | 6 102 | 12 604 | 18 118 | 22 652 | 27 518 | 30 003 | 33 343 |

The total budget allocated to the tribunal for 2010/11 was R22.7 million.

Effective Adjudication of Cases has a staff complement of 11 (expected to increase to 17 over the medium term) and a total budget of R 5.1 million, of which 66 per cent is used for compensating part-time tribunal members. In 2010/11, 111 cases were adjudicated.

Position the Tribunal as an Authoritative Adjudicative Body ensures the effective adjudication of cases by positioning the tribunal as an authoritative adjudicative body. This objective has no budget allocated. The tribunal has set a target of a 2 per cent maximum in decisions overturned for 2010/11, and this will increase over the medium term to 5 per cent due to the projected increases in the number of cases.

Create Awareness of the Role and Function of the Tribunal communicates the role and business processes of the tribunal to stakeholders to improve its accessibility. This objective has a total budget of R 334 000, of which 72 per cent is used for media advertising and travelling to create awareness. Over the medium term, 10 communication initiatives have been planned, with 6 having been undertaken in 2010/11 and supported by a budget of R 334 000.

Forge Mutually Supportive Strategic Alliances has no budget. In 2010/11, objectives were to ensure that initiatives undertaken were in support of members' adjudicative function.

Ensure the Optimal Functioning and Continuity of the Tribunal and Good Corporate Governance has a total budget of R2.2 million, of which 95 per cent is used for audits, publications and document management systems. Over the medium term, the tribunal will continue to monitor compliance using the compliance monitoring tool, review policies where necessary, and implement the case management system.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.25 National Consumer Tribunal

| Statement of financial performance | | | | Revised | | | |
|--|---------|----------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | | udited outcome | | estimate | | m-term estimate | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 35 | 344 | 230 | 593 | 606 | 671 | 714 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which: | 1 | 8 | 40 | 16 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| Other sales | 1 | 8 | 40 | 16 | 60 | 70 | 80 |
| Other non-tax revenue | 34 | 336 | 190 | 577 | 546 | 601 | 634 |
| Transfers received | 7 193 | 11 392 | 17 519 | 22 059 | 28 833 | 32 500 | 35 233 |
| Total revenue | 7 228 | 11 736 | 17 749 | 22 652 | 29 439 | 33 171 | 35 947 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 6 102 | 12 604 | 18 118 | 22 652 | 27 518 | 30 003 | 33 343 |
| Compensation of employees | 1 334 | 3 189 | 5 215 | 7 879 | 9 869 | 10 856 | 11 942 |
| Goods and services | 4 370 | 8 899 | 12 207 | 14 252 | 17 136 | 18 740 | 20 980 |
| Depreciation | 356 | 423 | 591 | 521 | 513 | 407 | 421 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 42 | 93 | 105 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total expenses | 6 102 | 12 604 | 18 118 | 22 652 | 27 518 | 30 003 | 33 343 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 1 126 | (868) | (369) | - | 1 921 | 3 168 | 2 604 |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 1 314 | 1 200 | 1 288 | 945 | 832 | 629 | 412 |
| of which: Acquisition of assets | 1 471 | 309 | 684 | 178 | 400 | 204 | 204 |
| Receivables and prepayments | 84 | 98 | 106 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 3 584 | 2 926 | 3 441 | 2 450 | 3 150 | 3 850 | 4 000 |
| Total assets | 4 982 | 4 224 | 4 835 | 3 595 | 4 182 | 4 679 | 4 612 |
| Accumulated surplus/deficit | 3 540 | 2 672 | 2 303 | 2 303 | 2 303 | 2 303 | 2 303 |
| Trade and other payables | 1 019 | 989 | 1 839 | 735 | 1 290 | 1 743 | 1 626 |
| Provisions | 42 | 77 | 265 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 |
| Liabilities not classified elsewhere | 381 | 486 | 428 | 257 | 239 | 233 | 233 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 4 982 | 4 224 | 4 835 | 3 595 | 4 182 | 4 679 | 4 612 |

The spending focus over the MTEF period will be on managing the increase in the number of cases referred to the tribunal as a result of the expanded mandate.

The tribunal generates revenue mainly from transfers received from the Department of Trade and Industry, filing fees and interest from investments. Transfers from the department increased from R7.2 million in 2007/08 to R22.1 million by 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 45.3 per cent to cover the entity's operational costs. Transfers are expected to increase to R35.2 million over the medium term, at an average annual rate of 16.8 per cent.

Expenditure increased from R6.1 million in 2007/08 to R22.7 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 55 per cent, to cover the establishment of the entity. Expenditure is expected to increase to R33.3 million in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of 13.6 per cent. The increase is due to the increase in the number of tribunal members as a result of the expanded mandate.

Personnel information

The tribunal has an establishment of 16 posts, of which 8 are currently filled. The number of posts filled increased from 4 in 2007/08 to 8 in 2010/11, and is expected to grow to 16 over the medium term. The tribunal has recently been established and is therefore still in the process of building capacity.

The tribunal had a vacancy rate of 33 per cent in 2009/10. The vacancy rate is expected to decline over the medium term as key appointments are made. The current proportion of support staff to line is 1.7: 1.

Table 36.26 National Consumer Tribunal

| | Post status | as at 30 September | r 2010 | | Number of p | oosts filled | on funded est | ablishment | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------|--------|
| | Number of posts on approved | of posts funded posts | | | Actual | | Mid-year ¹ | Medium-term estimate | | |
| | establishment | posts | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Executive management | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Senior management | 5 | _ | _ | _ | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Middle management | 4 | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Semi-skilled | 6 | - | _ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Total | 16 | - | - | 4 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Compensation (R thousand) | | L | L | 1 334 | 3 189 | 5 215 | 7 879 | 9 869 | 10 856 | 11 942 |
| Unit cost (R thousand) | | | | 334 | 638 | 745 | 985 | 617 | 679 | 746 |

^{1.} As at 30 September 2010.

National Credit Regulator

Strategic overview: 2007/08 – 2013/14

The National Credit Regulator was instituted by the National Credit Act (2005). Its primary purpose is to regulate the consumer credit industry to improve consumer protection and the efficiency and fairness of the end user credit market. The main objectives of the National Credit Regulator are: to provide education, do research, develop policy, register industry participants and investigate complaints; to promote the development of an accessible credit market, and particularly to address the needs of historically disadvantaged and other marginalised people and communities; to register all credit providers, credit bureaus and debt counsellors; and to enforce compliance with the National Credit Act (2005).

Over the medium term, the regulator will strengthen the oversight and monitoring of credit providers, credit bureaus and debt counsellors, and continue fostering consumer and public awareness of the provisions of the act and debt relief.

In terms of the national register of credit agreement, the regulator must establish a single national register of outstanding credit agreements; ensure that investigations are concluded on time, and where applicable, forwarded to the National Consumer Tribunal for redress; ensure the compilation and reporting of statistical data is regularly disseminated to government and stakeholders to facilitate the development of policy and other decision making processes.

The provisions of the National Credit Act (2005) on debt counselling have made further interventions necessary that may require financial resourcing.

Savings and cost effectiveness measures

The regulator is currently operating at 21 per cent below capacity and will therefore continue to appoint additional staff. Given the specialised skills required, the recruitment process was slower than expected.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.27 National Credit Regulator

| Indicator | Programme/Activity | Past | | | Current | Projections | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|--|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Average turnaround time in days for approval of correct and complete registrations | | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| Number of consumers reached per year | Education | 32 090 | 37 873 | 36 000 | 36 000 | 36 000 | 36 000 | 36 000 | |
| Number of debt counsellors registered per year | Debt counselling | 336 | 834 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 750 | |

Details of programmes/activities/objectives

Table 36.28 National Credit Regulator

| | | | | Revised | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|---------|------------------|---------|
| | Au | dited outcome | | estimate | Medi | um-term estimate |) |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Registrations | 6 280 | 6 340 | 7 316 | 9 910 | 10 788 | 10 463 | 12 050 |
| Complaints | 3 663 | 4 755 | 7 474 | 8 045 | 8 091 | 7 847 | 9 035 |
| Investigations | 6 280 | 6 340 | 6 709 | 9 250 | 10 788 | 10 463 | 12 450 |
| Research and Statistics | 3 140 | 3 170 | 4 023 | 5 334 | 5 394 | 5 231 | 7 520 |
| Credit information | 1 570 | 2 113 | 1 844 | 6 065 | 3 596 | 3 488 | 4 250 |
| Other Objectives | 45 100 | 30 115 | 38 801 | 48 969 | 51 244 | 49 698 | 47 226 |
| Total expense | 66 033 | 52 833 | 66 167 | 87 573 | 89 903 | 87 190 | 92 531 |

Registration and Compliance Monitoring ensures compliance monitoring of credit providers and reports on compliance by both large and small entities, and audited and non-audited entities. By the end of 2010/11, a total of 4 168 credit providers were registered with the regulator, representing 33 706 branches, 10 credit bureaus and a total estimated loan book of R1.1 trillion. By March 2010, there were 650 registered debt counsellors.

Complaints receives and attends to consumer complaints. In 2010/11, the regulator received 81 895 calls at its call centre and recorded 240 596 hits on its website.

Investigation conducts investigations on credit providers and ensures compliance by debt counsellors. Since inception, the regulator has conducted and completed a total of 431 investigations. In 2010/11, 16 compliance notices were issued while a further 14 compliance letters were issued for lesser areas of non-compliance. The regulator also issued 8 tribunal referrals and 8 cases to high courts.

Credit Bureau and Credit Provider Statistics provides information to industry and stakeholders on consumer credit in South Africa by publishing quarterly credit providers and credit bureau statistics.

Debt Counselling provides a functional debt counselling system. By the end of 2010/11, the regulator had a total of 1 642 registered debt counsellors. An additional 8 training institutions were accredited, allowing for increased debt counsellors' certification prior to obtaining registration.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.29 National Credit Regulator

| Statement of financial performance | | | | Revised | | | |
|--|---------|----------------|---------|----------|---------|------------------|---------|
| | Αι | udited outcome | | estimate | Medi | um-term estimate | е |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 23 628 | 33 028 | 31 784 | 51 216 | 37 296 | 34 190 | 38 719 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which: | 18 169 | 26 236 | 26 528 | 46 416 | 34 896 | 31 485 | 35 219 |
| Admin fees | 18 169 | 26 236 | 26 528 | 46 416 | 34 896 | 31 485 | 35 219 |
| Other non-tax revenue | 5 459 | 6 792 | 5 256 | 4 800 | 2 400 | 2 705 | 3 500 |
| Transfers received | 45 915 | 34 513 | 46 213 | 48 274 | 56 555 | 55 927 | 60 042 |
| Total revenue | 69 543 | 67 541 | 77 997 | 99 490 | 93 851 | 90 117 | 98 761 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 52 331 | 52 833 | 66 167 | 87 573 | 89 903 | 87 190 | 92 531 |
| Compensation of employees | 23 052 | 25 691 | 31 738 | 46 001 | 49 398 | 52 884 | 54 296 |
| Goods and services | 27 906 | 27 688 | 33 010 | 40 048 | 38 479 | 31 870 | 35 999 |
| Depreciation | 1 362 | (560) | 1 407 | 1 511 | 2 025 | 2 432 | 2 230 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 11 | 14 | 12 | 13 | 1 | 4 | 6 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 13 702 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total expenses | 66 033 | 52 833 | 66 167 | 87 573 | 89 903 | 87 190 | 92 531 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 3 510 | 14 708 | 11 830 | 11 917 | 3 948 | 2 927 | 6 230 |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 4 352 | 6 636 | 7 432 | 10 021 | 11 750 | 12 470 | 14 705 |
| of which: Acquisition of assets | 1 279 | 1 749 | 2 432 | 4 100 | 3 754 | 3 152 | 4 465 |
| Investments | - | - | - | - | - | = | 1 050 |
| Receivables and prepayments | 264 | 285 | 189 | 304 | 339 | 339 | 339 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 48 873 | 61 949 | 73 019 | 63 479 | 53 530 | 50 775 | 67 737 |
| Total assets | 53 489 | 68 870 | 80 640 | 73 804 | 65 619 | 63 584 | 83 831 |
| Accumulated surplus/deficit | 23 260 | 37 969 | 49 800 | 49 275 | 35 948 | 36 144 | 46 957 |
| Trade and other payables | 6 495 | 5 199 | 4 618 | 1 159 | 3 500 | (738) | 6 168 |
| Provisions | 2 351 | 2 265 | 3 598 | 3 123 | 2 685 | 2 819 | 3 050 |
| Liabilities not classified elsewhere | 21 383 | 23 437 | 22 624 | 20 247 | 23 486 | 25 359 | 27 656 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 53 489 | 68 870 | 80 640 | 73 804 | 65 619 | 63 584 | 83 831 |

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the MTEF period will be on operational expenses and compensation of employees, as a result of the regulatory function this entity performs.

The regulator generates revenue mainly from transfers received from the Department of Trade and Industry. Transfers increased from R45.9 million in 2007/08 to R48.3 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 1.7 per cent. Over the medium term, transfers are expected to grow to R60 million, at an average annual rate of 7.5 per cent in order to build sufficient capacity in the regulator.

Expenditure increased from R66 million in 2007/08 to R87.6 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 9.9 per cent. Over the MTEF period, expenditure is expected to increase marginally to R92.5 million, at an average annual rate of 1.8 per cent. The increase in both periods is mainly due to organisational development, increased staff capacity, business process re-engineering and increased infrastructure spending.

Personnel information

The number of posts filled increased from 70 in 2007/08 to 107 in 2010/11 and is expected to grow to 138 over the medium term. This is as a result of extended compliance regulation and increased investigations required in terms of the National Credit Act (2005).

Table 36.30 National Credit Regulator

| | Post status | as at 30 September | r 2010 | | Number of | posts filled | on funded est | ablishment | | • |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|---------|
| | Number of posts on approved | Number of funded posts (establishment) | Number of vacant | | Actual | | Mid-year ¹ | Mediu | ım-term est | imate |
| | establishment | , | posts | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Senior management | _ | - | - | 5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Middle management | - | - | _ | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Professionals | - | - | _ | 23 | 22 | 32 | 35 | 35 | 44 | 44 |
| Semi-skilled | - | - | _ | 9 | 18 | 28 | 32 | 32 | 47 | 47 |
| Very low skilled | - | _ | - | 29.0 | 22.0 | 24.0 | 31.0 | 31.0 | 38.0 | 38.0 |
| Total | - | - | - | 70 | 69 | 92 | 107 | 107 | 138 | 138 |
| Compensation (R thousand) | | ı. | L | 23 052 | 25 691 | 31 738 | 46 001 | 49 398 | 52 884 | 54 296 |
| Unit cost (R thousand) | | | | 329 | 372 | 345 | 430 | 462 | 383 | 393 |

^{1.} As at 30 September 2010.

National Empowerment Fund

Strategic overview: 2007/08 - 2013/14

The National Empowerment Fund was established by the National Empowerment Fund Act (1998) to promote and facilitate black economic equality and transformation. It provides finance and financial solutions to black business across a range of sectors, and structures accessible retail savings products for black people based on state owned equity investments.

Its mandate and mission is to be government's funding agency in facilitating the implementation of broad based black economic empowerment (BEE) in terms of the BEE codes of good practice.

The fund's strategic objectives over the medium term are to: encourage and promote savings, investments and meaningful economic participation by black people; promote and support business ventures pioneered and run by black enterprises; promote the universal understanding of equity ownership among black people; contribute to creating employment opportunities; and encourage the development of a competitive, effective and inclusive equities market.

The fund is structured to deliver on its mandate and realise these objectives through asset management, fund management and strategic projects funding. The entity's structure and capital will facilitate its role of advancing funding to the transactions currently under consideration. This is undertaken with the appropriate appetite for risk, and to make an impact in the targeted sector.

Savings and cost effectiveness measures

The fund has applied a business model that seeks to leverage off existing infrastructure and sources of expertise as opposed to replicating these needs in the form of establishing an organisation of critical mass. The fund has, as a result, leveraged off its relationships with provincial government and development finance institutions to create awareness of its products and services, which has proved more efficient than creating a standalone regional network. The fund is currently appointing regional officers that will be permanently based in these structures in each province to further entrench its provincial activities.

Additional skills, especially at the non-financial support level, are sourced through the mentorship network that the fund has established as opposed to the permanent recruitment of staff to fulfil these support requirements. Over and above this, tight fiscal discipline is applied across all expenditure areas.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.31 National Empowerment Fund

| Indicator | Programme/Activity | | Past | | Current | | Projected | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Value of transactions between R5m and R100m approved per year | Corporate Fund | R218m | R219m | R184.7m | R300m | R400m | R500m | R500m |
| Value of transactions between R250 000- and R10m approved per year | Imbewu Fund | R80m | R78m | R106.2m | R135m | R150m | R180m | R200m |
| Value of transactions for small projects in rural areas approved per year | Rural and Community Development unit | R2m | R9m | R86.1m | R75m | R105m | R130m | R130m |
| Value of transactions for strategic projects and feasibility studies approved per year | Strategic Projects Fund | - | R5m | R46.5m | R70m | R330m ¹ | R200m ¹ | R200m ¹ |
| Number of asset management activities undertaken per year | Asset Management | - | - | - | 18 702 | 9 862 | 2 850 | 2 850 |
| Number of projects receiving non financial support per year | Non Financial support | - | - | - | 5 554 | 6 500 | 9 000 | 9 000 |

^{1.} Strategic projects projected disbursement figures are an indication of what is available for disbursement.

Details of programmes/activities/objectives

Table 36.32 National Empowerment Fund

| | | | | Revised | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| | Audited outcome | | | estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Umnotho Fund | 218 000 | 219 000 | 184 654 | 300 000 | 375 000 | 450 000 | 500 000 | |
| Imbewu Fund | 80 000 | 78 000 | 106 162 | 135 000 | 150 000 | 180 000 | 216 000 | |
| Rural and Community Development unit | 2 000 | 9 000 | 86 145 | 75 000 | 105 000 | 130 000 | 156 000 | |
| Strategic Projects Fund | _ | 5 000 | 46 533 | 70 000 | 330 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | |
| Other objectives | 142 784 | 17 887 | (39 804) | (350 890) | (691 404) | (629 700) | (806 903) | |
| Total expense | 442 784 | 328 887 | 383 690 | 229 110 | 268 596 | 330 300 | 265 097 | |

The National Empowerment Fund promotes and supports business ventures pioneered and run by black people. Ongoing activities of the fund include: broadening black economic participation; asset management, by structuring accessible retail savings products for black people; fund management, as a facilitator of the codes of good practice of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (2003); and the management of a strategic projects fund, which provides venture capital finance for entrepreneurs to participate in projects that are at an early stage. The fund has a total budget of R864 million over the medium term, of which 40 per cent will be used for compensation of employees and 60 per cent for administrative expenses.

Over the medium term, the fund management division will focus on the following: approving 84 deals worth R749 million and disbursing 72 deals worth R630 million in 2011/12; approving 101 deals worth R915 million and disbursing 87 deals worth R760 million in 2012/13; and approving 120 deals worth R1 billion and disbursing 102 deals worth R872 million in 2013/14. The strategic projects fund invested a total of R46.5 million in 2009/10 in transactions expected to be currently worth R615 million to the fund at equity closure, bringing the total invested by this fund to R52.5 million since inception. The unit has 10 projects in the pipeline and is currently working on active projects.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.33 National Empowerment Fund

| Statement of financial performance | | | | Revised | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| | A | udited outcome | | estimate | Medi | um-term estima | te |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 1 294 598 | 432 930 | 466 654 | 350 909 | 348 000 | 399 000 | 446 000 |
| Other non-tax revenue | 1 294 598 | 432 930 | 466 654 | 350 909 | 348 000 | 399 000 | 446 000 |
| Transfers received | 100 000 | - | 116 000 | - | - | _ | - |
| Total revenue | 1 394 598 | 432 930 | 582 654 | 350 909 | 348 000 | 399 000 | 446 000 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 442 784 | 328 887 | 383 690 | 229 110 | 268 596 | 330 300 | 265 097 |
| Compensation of employees | 48 125 | 60 609 | 78 050 | 87 167 | 106 672 | 116 278 | 126 700 |
| Goods and services | 392 339 | 264 491 | 300 222 | 135 657 | 157 633 | 209 701 | 134 476 |
| Depreciation | 2 320 | 3 787 | 5 418 | 6 286 | 4 291 | 4 321 | 3 921 |
| Total expenses | 442 784 | 328 887 | 383 690 | 229 110 | 268 596 | 330 300 | 265 097 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 951 814 | 104 043 | 198 964 | 121 799 | 79 404 | 68 700 | 180 903 |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 7 720 | 11 458 | 13 283 | 13 012 | 14 021 | 11 600 | 9 579 |
| of which: Acquisition of assets | 7 620 | 7 528 | 7 243 | 6 015 | 5 300 | 1 900 | 1 900 |
| Investments | 1 462 570 | 1 309 951 | 1 289 581 | 1 460 778 | 1 545 064 | 1 634 408 | 1 729 112 |
| Loans | 495 304 | 688 586 | 898 304 | 1 294 658 | 1 842 856 | 2 448 951 | 3 240 042 |
| Receivables and prepayments | 16 928 | 23 985 | 10 741 | 1 781 | 2 138 | 2 565 | 3 078 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 2 317 757 | 2 604 188 | 2 788 342 | 2 358 000 | 1 925 000 | 1 921 000 | 1 123 375 |
| Total assets | 4 300 279 | 4 638 168 | 5 000 251 | 5 128 229 | 5 329 079 | 6 018 524 | 6 105 186 |
| Accumulated surplus/deficit | 1 137 116 | 1 241 159 | 1 440 124 | 1 561 923 | 1 641 327 | 1 710 027 | 1 890 930 |
| Capital and reserves | 3 133 291 | 3 245 385 | 3 518 812 | 3 541 181 | 3 659 848 | 4 280 483 | 4 186 142 |
| Trade and other payables | 24 327 | 29 460 | 41 315 | 25 125 | 27 904 | 28 014 | 28 114 |
| Provisions | 4 776 | 121 994 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Liabilities not classified elsewhere | 769 | 170 | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Total equity and liabilities | 4 300 279 | 4 638 168 | 5 000 251 | 5 128 229 | 5 329 079 | 6 018 524 | 6 105 186 |

Expenditure trends

Spending focus over the MTEF will mainly be to implement the fund's mandate in respect of asset management, fund management and the strategic projects fund.

The net asset value of the fund has increased from R2.1 billion in 2005/06, to just over R5.1 billion currently. This has largely been a factor of appreciation in fair value of the asset management portfolio, retained earnings, as well as the capitalisation of the fund by the department.

Total revenue decreased from R1.4 billion in 2007/08 to R350.9 million in 2010/11, at an average annual decrease of 36.9 per cent. This was mainly due to the fund no longer receiving funding from the budget of the Department of Trade and Industry from 2010/11 onwards. Over the MTEF period, revenue is expected to increase to R446 million, at an average annual rate of 8.3 per cent.

Expenditure has decreased from R442.8 million in 2007/08 to R229.1 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 19.7 per cent. This is mainly due to lower spending on goods and services. Over the medium term, expenditure is expected to increase to R265.1 million, at an average annual rate of 5 per cent. This is in line with the increase in net asset value.

Personnel information

Personnel numbers have grown from 85 in 2007/08 to 140 in 2010/11 and are projected to grow to 162 over the medium term. The increase in the staff complement mainly relates to the fund achieving greater operational efficiency. 50 per cent of the previous year's overheads comprised staff costs. Vacant positions amounted to 23 at the end of 2009/10 and are in the process of being filled. Due to the level of investment in staff resources each year, much focus is placed on high calibre staff attraction, retention and wellbeing. The recruitment drive enhanced employment equity statistics in terms of race and gender.

National Gambling Board

Strategic overview: 2007/08 - 2013/14

The mandate of the National Gambling Board is to provide strategic leadership and guide gambling activities to align with the national policy framework. The board is responsible for implementing the National Gambling Act (2004) and is a catalyst for creating a credible South African gambling environment. The board is responsible for overseeing regulation in South Africa's gambling industry. The board aims to grow its regulatory capability to position South Africa as a credible adjudicator in an effectively regulated gambling industry.

Over the medium term, the board will implement the new strategy formulated in 2010/11. This strategy will improve leadership and strengthen its advocacy role for the industry within the legislative framework, including among industry role players as partners. The board will build strategic relationships and create forums for meaningful engagement with all industry stakeholders.

To give effect to its strategy over the medium term, the board will focus on establishing a regulatory framework to deal with new forms of technology based gambling modes before they are illegally introduced into the country. It will also give input into the national responsible gambling programme's research initiatives by compiling national guidelines on generating gambling and gaming data. It will also develop an electronic compliance monitoring tool that will provide for a more robust and reliable internal system. Monitoring compliance will be effected through the implementation of an automated interactive system that will collate information from provincial gambling boards, analysis of which will point to areas of concern that will need to be audited.

Savings and cost effectiveness measures

The board has introduced cost effective measures that include: annual budgets linked to projects identified in strategic planning; quarterly performance appraisals linked to actual performance; the filling of vacant positions reviewed in line with the organisation's needs analysis; and monthly monitoring of travelling, flight and accommodation expenses.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.34 National Gambling Board

| Indicator | Programme/Activity | | Past | | Current | | Projections | | |
|--|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|--|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Number of Financial Intelligence Centre Act (2001) inspections per year ¹ | Operations | 72 | 44 | 112 | 86 | 106 | 106 | 106 | |
| Number of national employee licences issued per year | Operations | 0 | 0 | 72 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| Number of national databases developed, implemented and maintained per year | Operations | 2 | 1 | _ | 1 | _ | - | - | |
| Number of central electronic monitoring system audits conducted per year | Operations | - | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Number of oversight inspections conducted per province per year | Operations | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Number of illegal gambling activities registered per year ² | Operations | 800 | 9 | 475 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 10 | |
| Number of research projects conducted per year | Operations | - | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | |

^{1.} For any member of staff employed in the gambling industry it is mandatory for them to be registered for probity purposes. The figures indicated are across provinces and not specifically to each province.

^{2.} The Research projects are not conducted annually unless where there is a critical issue or request to research a specific matter. The strategy pursued is to allow analysis and implementation of the recommendation of such research.

Details of programmes/activities/objectives

The total budget allocated to the board for 2010/11 was R22 million, of which 41 per cent was used in the Operations programme.

Operations monitors compliance, oversees regulatory functions in the gambling industry, and facilitates and conducts research. This entails performing inspections, research, oversight monitoring of licensees, partnering with banks against illegal gambling activities, and consulting with the industry on any matter affecting it. This programme has a total budget of R9 million, of which 65 per cent was used for compliance monitoring and 35 per cent for research. Inspections in relation to the Financial Information Centre Act (2001) have been conducted at casinos in three provinces: Limpopo, Gauteng and KwaZulu Natal. Spatial mapping research is under way and will be completed in March 2011.

Corporate Services advises on gambling policy related matters, builds integrity in the gambling industry and promotes a responsible gambling environment through public protection. This programme has a total budget of R5.7 million.

Support Service maintains good corporate governance and efficient management systems. This programme has a total budget of R7.3 million, of which 20 per cent is used for audit fees, 20 per cent is used for the rental of premises, and the remaining 60 per cent is used for general administration of the organisation.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.35 National Gambling Board

| Statement of financial performance | | | | Revised | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | Αι | udited outcome | | estimate | Mediu | m-term estimate |) |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 673 | 1 374 | 530 | 598 | 893 | 720 | 1 057 |
| Other non-tax revenue | 673 | 1 374 | 530 | 598 | 893 | 720 | 1 057 |
| Transfers received | 18 855 | 18 195 | 21 570 | 22 000 | 23 605 | 25 000 | 26 375 |
| Total revenue | 19 528 | 19 569 | 22 100 | 22 598 | 24 498 | 25 720 | 27 432 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 18 971 | 19 215 | 21 973 | 22 598 | 24 498 | 25 720 | 27 432 |
| Compensation of employees | 6 665 | 7 990 | 8 254 | 11 822 | 13 300 | 14 133 | 14 572 |
| Goods and services | 12 089 | 10 879 | 13 300 | 10 395 | 10 859 | 11 233 | 12 327 |
| Depreciation | 196 | 324 | 405 | 381 | 325 | 338 | 518 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 21 | 22 | 14 | - | 14 | 16 | 15 |
| Total expenses | 18 971 | 19 215 | 21 973 | 22 598 | 24 498 | 25 720 | 27 432 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 557 | 354 | 127 | - | - | - | - |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 1 062 | 1 581 | 1 392 | 1 449 | 1 154 | 1 397 | 1 362 |
| of which: Acquisition of assets | 488 | 888 | 244 | 438 | 95 | 680 | 553 |
| Inventory | 30 | 33 | 94 | 94 | 88 | 108 | 108 |
| Receivables and prepayments | 287 | 28 | 104 | (16) | 43 | 102 | 222 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 4 282 | 5 103 | 4 059 | 3 270 | 3 440 | 3 824 | 2 524 |
| Assets not classified elsewhere | _ | _ | - | (281) | (522) | 772 | 2 463 |
| Total assets | 5 661 | 6 745 | 5 649 | 4 516 | 4 203 | 6 203 | 6 679 |
| Accumulated surplus/deficit | 3 151 | 3 462 | 3 590 | 3 500 | 2 267 | 3 417 | 3 483 |
| Trade and other payables | 1 554 | 1 769 | 675 | (384) | 216 | 716 | 1 576 |
| Provisions | 913 | 1 452 | 1 367 | 1 400 | 1 720 | 2 070 | 1 620 |
| Liabilities not classified elsewhere | 43 | 62 | 17 | - | - | _ | - |
| Total equity and liabilities | 5 661 | 6 745 | 5 649 | 4 516 | 4 203 | 6 203 | 6 679 |

The spending focus over the MTEF period will be on strengthening the regulatory capability of the board by appointing additional staff.

The board is funded mainly by transfers from the Department of Trade and Industry. Between 2007/08 and 2010/11, these transfers increased from R18.9 million to R22 million, at an average annual rate of 5.2 per cent. Over the MTEF period, transfers are expected to increase to R26.4 million, at an average annual rate of 6.3 per cent.

Expenditure increases from R19 million in 2007/08 to R27.4 million in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of 6.3 per cent. The increase over the seven-year period is attributable to inflation and the expansion of the board's mandate to include community reach-out campaigns.

Personnel information

The board has an establishment of 26 posts, of which 25 are funded. The number of posts filled fluctuated between 2007/08 and 2010/11 as the board was still being established. The number of posts is expected to increase to 34 over the MTEF period. This is as a result of the expanded mandate to regulate interactive gambling and the infrastructure required to provide the regulatory framework that includes developing a compliance monitoring system.

There board currently has 2 vacancies at middle management and semi skilled levels. The appointment of additional personnel will be implemented once the organisational process re-engineering is concluded in February 2011.

Table 36.36 National Gambling Board

| | Post status | as at 30 September | 2010 | | Number of | posts filled | on funded est | ablishment | | - |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|---------|
| | Number of posts | Number of funded posts | Number of | | | | | | | |
| | on approved | (establishment) | vacant | | Actual | | Mid-year ¹ | Mediu | ım-term est | imate |
| | establishment | , , | posts | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Executive management | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Senior management | 6 | 6 | - | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Middle management | 10 | 9 | 1 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Semi-skilled | 6 | 6 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Very low skilled | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Total | 26 | 25 | 2 | 25 | 24 | 22 | 25 | 34 | 34 | 34 |
| Compensation (R thousand) | | | 1 | 6 665 | 7 990 | 8 254 | 11 822 | 13 300 | 14 133 | 14 572 |
| Unit cost (R thousand) | | | | 267 | 333 | 375 | 473 | 391 | 416 | 429 |

^{1.} As at 30 September 2010.

National Lotteries Board

Strategic overview: 2007/08 - 2013/14

The National Lotteries Board was established in terms of the National Lotteries Act (1997) as amended. The board monitors and enforces the implementation of the national lottery and the establishment of private lotteries and promotional competitions. In addition, the board manages the National Lottery Distribution Trust Fund, which distributes proceeds from its share of the lottery sales to worthy causes.

The strategic focus over the medium term is primarily to improve the regulation of the lottery, build the capacity of the organisation and improve the overall distribution of the distribution trust fund.

Savings and cost effectiveness measures

The board continues to work towards more cost effective service delivery by improving the management of the National Lottery Distribution Trust Fund. A review of the turnaround time for processing payments for approval is still under way.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.37 National Lotteries Board

| Indicator | Programme/Activity | | Past | | Current | | Projections | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/2012 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Value of operator ticket sales per year | National Lottery Regulation | R2bn | R3.5bn | R4.41bn | R4.6bn | R4.6bn | R4.6bn | R4.7bn |
| Value of contribution to the National Lotteries Distribution Trust Fund per year | National Lottery Regulation | R690 00 | R1.5bn | R1.5bn | R1.6bn | R1.6bn | R1.6bn | R1.6bn |
| Value of National Lotteries Distribution Trust Fund grant commitments per year | National Lottery Distribution | R860m | R1.4bn | R3.3bn | R2.4bn | R2.5bn | R2.7bn | R2.3bn |
| Value of actual cash disbursed per year | National Lottery Distribution | R630m | R950m | R1.9bn | R3.6bn | R2.9bn | R2.7bn | R2.3bn |
| Number of site visits to distribution agents per year ¹ | National Lottery Distribution | 50 | 234 | _ | - | | - | - |

^{1.} Minimum requested by the Distributing Agencies.

Details of programmes/activities/objectives

The board ensures adequate protection for national lottery participants and improves distributions through the National Lottery Distribution Trust Fund. This entails improving the regulation of the national lottery by increasing the board's capacity and the fund's distribution capacity. The board has a total budget of R96.2 million, of which 51 per cent is used for personnel costs. Proactive use will also be made of the miscellaneous fund at no additional cost other than time spent on adjudication by board members.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.38 National Lotteries Board

| Statement of financial performance | | | | Revised | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------|---------|------------------|---------|
| | Αι | idited outcome | | estimate | Medi | um-term estimate | 9 |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 1 030 | 1 959 | 1 643 | 1 592 | 1 560 | 1 686 | 1 716 |
| Other non-tax revenue | 1 030 | 1 959 | 1 643 | 1 592 | 1 560 | 1 686 | 1 716 |
| Transfers received | 33 109 | 47 634 | 63 733 | 94 575 | 125 951 | 136 040 | 149 177 |
| Total revenue | 34 139 | 49 593 | 65 376 | 96 167 | 127 511 | 137 726 | 150 893 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 34 139 | 49 593 | 65 376 | 96 167 | 127 511 | 137 726 | 150 893 |
| Compensation of employees | 14 253 | 22 637 | 33 922 | 47 264 | 69 463 | 76 384 | 84 028 |
| Goods and services | 19 462 | 25 110 | 29 495 | 46 343 | 55 288 | 58 542 | 63 865 |
| Depreciation | 424 | 1 846 | 1 959 | 2 560 | 2 760 | 2 800 | 3 000 |
| Total expenses | 34 139 | 49 593 | 65 376 | 96 167 | 127 511 | 137 726 | 150 893 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 5 163 | 8 075 | 7 530 | 7 270 | 7 035 | 6 835 | 6 435 |
| of which: Acquisition of assets | 4 886 | 4 777 | 1 414 | 2 300 | 2 525 | 2 600 | 2 600 |
| Receivables and prepayments | 3 430 | 3 718 | 3 648 | 3 600 | 3 600 | 3 600 | 3 600 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 4 972 | 3 616 | 5 803 | 5 244 | 4 171 | 3 063 | 2 155 |
| Total assets | 13 565 | 15 409 | 16 981 | 16 114 | 14 806 | 13 498 | 12 190 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 219 | 7 371 | 10 251 | 10 692 | 10 692 | 10 692 | 10 692 |
| Liabilities not classified elsewhere | 9 346 | 8 038 | 6 730 | 5 422 | 4 114 | 2 806 | 1 498 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 13 565 | 15 409 | 16 981 | 16 114 | 14 806 | 13 498 | 12 190 |

The board's spending focus over the medium term is to cover all operational costs.

The operations of the board are funded from the National Lottery Distribution Trust Fund. The board does not receive any funding from the department. The board also generates revenue from interest earned on funds received from license holders.

Transfers to the board increased significantly from R33.1 million in 2007/08 to R94.6 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 41.9 per cent, to cover operational costs. Over the medium term, transfers are expected to grow to R149.2 million, at an average annual rate of 16.4 per cent. This is due to increasing operational costs.

Expenditure increased significantly from R34.1 million in 2007/08 to R96.2 million in 2010/13, at an average annual rate of 41.3 per cent, and is expected to increase to R150.9 million in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of 16.2 per cent. The increase over the seven-year period mainly provides for increased capacity.

Personnel information

The board has an establishment of 153 posts, of which 10 are additional to the approved establishment. The number of posts filled increased from 67 in 2007/08 to 153 in 2010/11 and is expected to grow to 181 over the medium term.

National Metrology Institute of South Africa

Strategic overview: 2007/08 - 2013/14

The National Metrology Institute of South Africa is mandated by the Measurement Unit and Measurement Standards Act (2006) to maintain the international system of units and ensure that South African measurements, standards and units are internationally comparable and scientifically valid. This role is important for local industry as it provides the technical expertise for other regulatory bodies, allowing for the production of internationally acceptable products. For example, in the health sector, it ensures correct diagnosis and dosage, and in relation to food, it allows for the detection of toxic compounds. Scientific development and applied research also require modern measurement systems and techniques, which are provided by the institute. The institute also facilitates environmental monitoring and law enforcement.

The institute is the key provider of internationally equivalent, traceable measurement standards in the SADC region. This role has expanded to most other regions in Africa since the establishment of the intra-African metrology system, and the institute is now the leading organisation of its kind on the continent.

Over the medium term, the institute will focus on providing measurement traceability and advanced measurement assistance to specific industry sectors in accordance with government priorities, including sectors identified in the industrial policy action plan. This entails providing purpose specific and modernised national measurement standards and rightsizing the institution. The institute will be relocating to new premises to improve the conditions for service delivery. The institute will also assist SMMEs directly with implementing accurate measurement systems, train analytical staff from accredited testing and calibration laboratories, and provide advanced analysis for industry and government.

Savings and cost effectiveness measures

The institute has implemented savings and cost effectiveness measures, including a rigorous monitoring programme to check service delivery and turnaround times on calibration services. Substantial savings have been achieved through budget and expenditure control measures over the following operating costs: subsistence rates, travelling costs, communication costs, laboratory environmental control, and stationery costs.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.39 National Metrology Institute of South Africa

| Indicator | Programme/Activity | | Past | | Current | F | Projections | |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Total number of gazetted national standards maintained | Upkeep of national measurement standards | _ | 42 | 44 | 46 | 49 | 52 | 52 |
| Number of international comparisons per year | Proof of equivalence of measurements | - | 25 | 27 | 29 | 31 | 33 | 35 |
| Total number of accredited laboratories to maintain accreditation | Proof of competence of National Metrology Institute of South Africa and acceptance of calibration and measurement capabilities | - | 19 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| Total number of interns at the institute per year, including metrologists trained from SADC | Human capital development | 1 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 54 | 64 | 311 |
| Number of reference materials per year disseminated for the gas industry | Dissemination of national measuring standards to industry | 1 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |
| Total number of official memberships of the 10 international consultative committees | International recognition of South African measurement capability | - | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Total number of measurement traceability provided to SMMEs ² | Dissemination of traceability to SMMEs | _ | 12 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |

^{1.} The SADC project will end, hence numbers decrease.

Details of programmes/activities/objectives

The institute has a total budget of R63.9 million, of which 85 per cent is used for the maintenance and development of the national measurement standards needed for trade and health measurements, law enforcement and environmental monitoring. The salary component of the institute is 60 per cent of total turnover. The second largest portion of the budget is used for technical equipment and consumables, to maintain the existing gazetted national measurement standards. In 2010/11, the institute successfully conducted a project to technically prepare 7 additional countries in the SADC region to obtain international accreditation. By the end of 2010/11, the institute trained over 40 individuals from the region in various fields of metrology. This project was funded through donor funding from the Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt, Germany's national metrology institute.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.40 National Metrology Institute of South Africa

| Statement of financial performance | | | | Revised | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------|----------------------|---------|---------|--|
| | Αι | idited outcome | | estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 15 596 | 8 387 | 7 712 | 8 608 | 10 425 | 13 773 | 14 599 | |
| Other non-tax revenue | 15 596 | 8 387 | 7 712 | 8 608 | 10 425 | 13 773 | 14 599 | |
| Transfers received | 46 768 | 54 999 | 54 806 | 55 266 | 62 581 | 76 221 | 83 533 | |
| Total revenue | 62 364 | 63 386 | 62 518 | 63 874 | 73 006 | 89 994 | 98 132 | |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 42 672 | 54 161 | 59 782 | 63 082 | 73 006 | 89 994 | 98 132 | |
| Compensation of employees | 24 341 | 30 050 | 33 701 | 38 082 | 42 187 | 48 131 | 50 821 | |
| Goods and services | 17 783 | 21 958 | 22 917 | 20 750 | 25 335 | 34 955 | 37 531 | |
| Depreciation | 548 | 2 153 | 3 164 | 4 250 | 5 484 | 6 908 | 9 780 | |
| Total expenses | 42 672 | 54 161 | 59 782 | 63 082 | 73 006 | 89 994 | 98 132 | |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 19 692 | 9 225 | 2 736 | 792 | _ | _ | _ | |

^{2.} The measure of the traceability provided to SMMEs has changed since the 2010 Estimates of National Expenditure. The information on the new measure will have to be pulled through from the financial system after consultation with the institute's board.

Table 36.40 National Metrology Institute of South Africa (continued)

| Statement of financial position | | | | Revised | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------|----------------------|---------|---------|--|
| | Αι | udited outcome | | estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Carrying value of assets | 7 982 | 20 701 | 24 920 | 24 867 | 25 197 | 33 653 | 45 420 | |
| of which: Acquisition of assets | 8 530 | 14 872 | 7 666 | 4 197 | 5 814 | 15 364 | 21 547 | |
| Inventory | _ | 209 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Receivables and prepayments | 4 986 | 4 984 | 3 603 | 3 800 | 4 000 | 4 100 | 4 346 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 13 055 | 9 505 | 8 446 | 9 500 | 9 810 | 9 837 | 10 427 | |
| Total assets | 26 023 | 35 399 | 36 969 | 38 167 | 39 007 | 47 590 | 60 193 | |
| Accumulated surplus/deficit | 19 692 | 28 917 | 31 653 | 32 867 | 33 535 | 42 011 | 54 286 | |
| Trade and other payables | 6 003 | 6 146 | 5 288 | 5 300 | 5 472 | 5 579 | 5 907 | |
| Liabilities not classified elsewhere | 329 | 336 | 30 | - | - | - | - | |
| Total equity and liabilities | 26 024 | 35 399 | 36 971 | 38 167 | 39 007 | 47 590 | 60 193 | |

The spending focus over the MTEF period will be on providing metrology and advanced measurement assistance to specific industry sectors and building capacity in the institution.

Revenue is generated mainly from transfers from the department. Transfers increased from R46.8 million in 2007/08 to R63.1 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 13.9 per cent. Over the medium term, transfers are expected to grow to R83.5 million, at an average annual rate of 14.7 per cent.

Expenditure increased from R42.7 million in 2007/08 to R63.1 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 13.9 per cent. This was due to capital equipment and technical machinery sourced from international suppliers. Additional funding of R4 million, R16 million and R20 million has been allocated over the MTEF period for capacity building.

Personnel information

The institute has a funded establishment of 122 posts, of which 3 are interns on a 12-month training contract. The number of posts filled increased from 96 in 2007/08 to 116 in 2010/11 and is expected to grow to 122 over the medium term as key appointments will be made.

Retention of staff remains a challenge as metrologists are offered higher salary packages in the private sector. There are presently 2 budgeted vacancies, and 10 technical vacancies that cannot fit into the present budget. The ratio of support staff to line staff is approximately 1:3.8. Some technical staff also do administration work, such as the metrology group leaders.

Table 36.41 National Metrology Institute of South Africa

| | Post status | as at 30 September | 2010 | | Number of | posts filled | on funded est | ablishment | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|---------|
| | Number of posts on approved | Number of funded posts (establishment) | Number of vacant | : | | | Mid-year ¹ | Mediu | ım-term est | imate |
| | establishment | , | posts | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Board members | Ī | 11 | _ | 1 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 10 |
| Executive management | - | 3 | _ | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Senior management | - | 8 | - | 4 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| Middle management | - | 8 | - | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| Professionals | - | 68 | - | 63 | 59 | 64 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 68 |
| Semi-skilled | - | 22 | _ | 20 | 22 | 17 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| Very low skilled | - | 2.0 | - | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Total | - | 122 | - | 96 | 106 | 104 | 116 | 121 | 121 | 122 |
| Compensation (R thousand) | | 1 | I | 24 341 | 30 050 | 33 701 | 38 082 | 42 187 | 48 131 | 50 821 |
| Unit cost (R thousand) | | | | 254 | 283 | 324 | 328 | 349 | 398 | 417 |
| | | | | | | | L | | | |

^{1.} As at 30 September 2010.

National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications

Strategic overview: 2008/09 - 2013/14

The National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications was established in September 2008 in terms of the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications Act (2008). It regulates the adherence to compulsory specifications and technical regulations in South Africa. This function addresses flaws in the market system where businesses may produce, import or sell products or provide services that may harm consumers and/or the environment, or may fall short of what is promised in terms of quantity or safety. The regulator is mindful of the need to balance the burden of over-regulation with the benefits of pragmatic, focused regulation.

In line with the South African trade policy and strategy framework, the regulator aims to become more proactive in its activities, establish productive relationships with other organisations and use its resources optimally. These principles support both the lock out of unsafe and inferior imports and the lock in of access to increasingly demanding export markets.

While consumer protection is central to the regulator's activities it will, over the medium term, employ strategies that enhance the competitiveness of the South African economy in terms of the cost and quality of its goods and services. It also needs to guarantee that they are safe to consume and use. The regulator's technological capacity will be enhanced by a significant upgrade in IT infrastructure to mine data and inform its activities.

Savings and cost effectiveness measures

The regulator is embarking on cost savings measures, including outsourcing the payroll function, leasing of office equipment and reducing telephone and travel expenses.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.42 National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications

| Indicator | Programme/Activity | | Past | | Current | | Projections | | |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|--|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Number of inspections conducted per year | Administration, and monitoring compliance with compulsory specifications through market surveillance | - | 27 227 | 55 252 | 52 940 | 56 618 | 64 886 | 71 375 | |
| Maximum number of days to issue approvals and homologations | Ensuring pre-market compliance with compulsory specifications | - | 33 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | |
| Number of new and amended compulsory specifications developed per year | Maintaining and making recommendations to the minister on compulsory specifications and technical regulations | - | 9 | 8 | 8 | 11 | 12 | 12 | |
| Number of audits conducted per year | Auditing of levy payers | - | - | _ | 120 | 135 | 140 | 155 | |

Details of programmes/activities/objectives

Table 36.43 National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications

| | | | | Revised | | | |
|---|---------|---------------|---------|----------|---------|------------------|---------|
| | Au | dited outcome | | estimate | Medi | um-term estimate | 9 |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Actively access and build new markets | - | 64 455 | 120 519 | 130 165 | 125 815 | 165 928 | 185 388 |
| Develop and improve enforcement of Sanctions | - | - | 277 | 310 | 347 | 389 | 436 |
| Achieve and maintain Accreditation | - | - | 308 | 344 | 507 | 581 | 627 |
| Enhance customer education and public awareness | - | - | 1 018 | 1 500 | 150 | 173 | 187 |
| Improve Brand awareness | _ | 829 | 583 | 652 | 705 | 808 | 873 |
| Other objectives | - | 13 320 | 28 685 | 27 939 | 55 097 | 63 498 | 68 505 |
| Total expense | - | 78 604 | 151 390 | 160 910 | 182 621 | 231 377 | 256 015 |

The total budget allocated to the regulator for 2010/11 was R160.9 million.

Automotive protects consumers by ensuring that new vehicles, tyres and certain components meet requirements as set out in compulsory specifications.

Chemical, Mechanical and Materials regulates products in 6 industry categories: personal protective equipment; firearms and associated industries, focusing on safety of firearms for personal use and at shooting ranges; health related products; environmental protection, focusing on preventing damage to the environment caused by plastic carrier bags and flat bags; flame producing devices; and construction materials such as cement.

Electrotechnical and Gaming provides regulation on: appliances, electrical power tools, electronic equipment, sound and communications equipment, IT equipment, lighting equipment components and lamp control gear, components of appliances, electric products, components of low-voltage fixed wiring installations including circuit breakers and earth leakage protection, and gaming machines and gambling equipment.

Food and Associated Industries protects consumers by regulating frozen and canned fish and fishery products.

Legal Metrology protects consumers by ensuring that they receive the amounts or quantities declared on the packaging of goods offered for sale. This entails verifying the accuracy and validity of the measuring instruments that manufacturers and suppliers use, and conducting inspections to ensure that products are not incorrectly measured.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.44 National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications

| Statement of financial performance | | • | | Revised | | | |
|--|---------|----------------|---------|----------|---------|------------------|---------|
| | Αι | idited outcome | | estimate | Mediu | ım-term estimate | 9 |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | - | 62 044 | 122 118 | 133 768 | 145 448 | 152 208 | 172 620 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which: | - | 57 211 | 111 283 | 117 658 | 133 036 | 142 062 | 171 781 |
| Sales by market establishments | _ | 57 211 | 111 283 | 117 658 | 133 036 | 142 062 | 171 781 |
| Other non-tax revenue | _ | 4 833 | 10 835 | 16 110 | 12 412 | 10 146 | 839 |
| Transfers received | _ | 17 495 | 35 933 | 27 142 | 37 173 | 79 170 | 100 829 |
| Total revenue | - | 79 539 | 158 051 | 160 910 | 182 621 | 231 378 | 273 449 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | - | 78 604 | 151 390 | 160 910 | 182 621 | 231 378 | 256 016 |
| Compensation of employees | _ | 49 356 | 95 281 | 106 999 | 114 553 | 151 664 | 166 830 |
| Goods and services | _ | 27 496 | 50 401 | 48 416 | 62 675 | 74 978 | 82 552 |
| Depreciation | _ | 1 588 | 5 167 | 5 093 | 5 274 | 4 724 | 6 632 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | _ | 164 | 541 | 402 | 119 | 11 | 1 |
| Total expenses | - | 78 604 | 151 390 | 160 910 | 182 621 | 231 378 | 256 016 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | - | 935 | 6 661 | - | - | - | 17 433 |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | _ | 11 407 | 10 523 | 15 757 | 16 084 | 36 860 | 48 728 |
| of which: Acquisition of assets | _ | 16 932 | 3 245 | 7 546 | 5 601 | 25 500 | 18 500 |
| Receivables and prepayments | - | 7 568 | 7 303 | 13 054 | 12 591 | 9 852 | 14 588 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | - | 17 142 | 30 617 | 29 305 | 24 651 | 9 056 | 19 233 |
| Assets not classified elsewhere | - | 312 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 | 322 |
| Total assets | - | 36 429 | 48 765 | 58 438 | 53 648 | 56 090 | 82 871 |

Table 36.44 National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications (continued)

| Statement of financial performance | | | | Revised | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------|----------------------|---------|---------|--|
| | Αι | udited outcome | | estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Accumulated surplus/deficit | - | 935 | 7 597 | 4 327 | 3 643 | 2 564 | 764 | |
| Borrowings | - | _ | - | 1 626 | 106 | 17 | - | |
| Post-retirement benefits | _ | 11 632 | 13 803 | 15 147 | 16 583 | 17 910 | 19 343 | |
| Trade and other payables | _ | 19 417 | 24 095 | 22 051 | 15 860 | 17 446 | 42 796 | |
| Provisions | _ | _ | - | 15 287 | 17 456 | 18 153 | 19 968 | |
| Liabilities not classified elsewhere | _ | 4 445 | 3 270 | _ | - | - | - | |
| Total equity and liabilities | - | 36 429 | 48 765 | 58 438 | 53 648 | 56 090 | 82 871 | |

Expenditure trends

Spending over the MTEF period will focus on enhancing the regulator's regulatory function. Additional funding of R217.2 million has been allocated over the MTEF period for capacity building.

The regulator receives annual transfer payments from the Department of Trade and Industry and generates other revenue from levies received from industries, tests and services performed. Total revenue increases from R79.5 million in 2008/09 to R273.4 million in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of 28 per cent. This is mainly due to increased transfers from the department over the medium term.

Expenditure is anticipated to rise from R160.9 million in 2010/11 to R256 million in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of 16.7 per cent, to provide for increased capacity for the regulator's enforcement and compliance functions.

Personnel information

The regulator has an approved and funded establishment of 291 posts, and 7 posts are additional to the approved establishment. The number of posts filled increased from 94 in 2007/08 to 306 in 2009/10 and is expected to decrease to 291 as the entity will lose some of its key metrologists due to career advancement or retirement. A retention strategy has been put in place to counter these effects.

Table 36.45 National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications

| | Post status | as at 30 September | 2010 | | Number of | posts filled | on funded es | tablishment | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| | Number of posts on approved | Number of funded posts (establishment) | Number of vacant | | Actual | | Mid-year ¹ | Mediu | ım-term est | imate |
| | establishment | (establishinent) | posts | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Board members | 7 | 7 | - | _ | _ | 7 | 7 | 7 | - | _ |
| Executive management | 9 | 9 | - | _ | _ | 10 | 9 | 9 | - | - |
| Senior management | 7 | 7 | _ | _ | _ | 6 | 7 | 7 | - | _ |
| Middle management | 48 | 48 | - | - | - | 49 | 48 | 49 | - | _ |
| Semi-skilled | 220 | 220 | - | - | - | 234 | 220 | 220 | - | - |
| Total | 291 | 291 | - | - | - | 306 | 291 | 292 | - | - |
| Compensation (R thousand) | | | | _ | 49 356 | 95 281 | 106 999 | 114 553 | 151 664 | 166 830 |
| Unit cost (R thousand) | | | | _ | - | 311 | 368 | 392 | - | - |

^{1.} As at 30 September 2010.

Small Enterprise Development Agency

Strategic overview: 2007/08 - 2013/14

The Small Enterprise Development Agency provides non-financial business development and support services for small enterprises in partnership with other role players. Its mission is to develop, support and promote small enterprises to ensure their growth and sustainability. It aims to enhance the competitiveness and capabilities of small enterprises through coordinated services, programmes and projects and to ensure equitable access to business support services. The agency's expected impact is the increased contribution of small enterprises to the

South African economy, and the promotion of economic growth, job creation and equity. This impact is measured through periodic evaluations.

Through its offerings and partnerships with other role players, the agency contributes mostly to the Department of Trade and Industry's strategic objective of promoting broader participation, equity and redress in the economy. The objective forms the basis of the agency's strategic goal of ensuring that the small enterprise sector grows and increases its contribution to sustainable and equitable social and economic development, employment and wealth creation.

In terms of the industrial policy action plan, the agency is expected to contribute to four action programmes prioritised by the department over the medium term: providing accessibility to financing for the national tooling initiative; mentoring small to medium component manufacturers; participating in the skills transfer and technology upgrading programme for small scale saw millers; developing and establishing business management structures; and providing training to charcoal manufacturing enterprises and cooperatives in communities showing interest in charcoal production.

Savings and cost effectiveness measures

The following measures were put in place to ensure savings and cost effectiveness: budgets are linked to performance management; the importance of budget planning is highlighted to prevent fiscal dumping; critical percentages are monitored, such as compensation of employees as a percentage of total expenditure and per client served; catering, telephone, travelling, accommodation, internet and other operational costs are monitored monthly; and preventative spending measures have been put in place.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.46 Small Enterprise Development Agency

| Indicator | Programme/Activity | | Past | | Current | | Projections | |
|---|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Number of new clients | Support Services | 186 195 | 199 830 | 112 386 | 60 000 | 90 000 | 94 500 | 99 225 |
| attracted per year ¹ | | | | | | | | |
| Number of existing and | Training | 22 893 | 15 000 | 18 271 | - | - | - | _ |
| prospective entrepreneurs | | | | | | | | |
| trained per year | | | | | | | | |
| Number of unique website | Information | 514 594 | 300 000 | 450 653 | _ | - | - | - |
| visits per year | | | | | | | | |
| Percentage of clients | Support Services | - | - | - | 80% | 80% | 80% | 80% |
| satisfied with quality of | | | | | (800) | (800) | (800) | (800) |
| agency services ² | | | | | | | | |
| Percentage of surveyed | Support Services | - | - | - | 35% | 35% | 35% | 35% |
| SMME clients whose | | | | | (350) | (350) | (350) | (350) |
| turnover has increased ² | | | | | | | | |
| Percentage of surveyed | Support Services | - | - | _ | 25% | 25% | 25% | 25% |
| SMME clients whose number | | | | | (250) | (250) | (250) | (250) |
| of employees has increased ² | | | | | | | | |
| Number of clients the agency | Support Services | - | - | - | 22 500 | 25 000 | 26 250 | 27 563 |
| is working with per year | | | | | | | | |
| Number of adopted | Support Services | - | - | - | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 |
| enterprises under the | | | | | | | | |
| community public private | | | | | | | | |
| partnership per year | | | | | | | | |
| Value of service provision | Partnerships | - | - | - | R10m | R7.6m | R5.9m | R5m |
| costs covered by partners | | | | | | | | |
| per year | | | | | | | | |
| Number of partnerships | Partnerships | - | - | _ | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| operational per year | | | | | | | | |
| Positive to negative publicity | Marketing and Communications | - | - | _ | 5:1 | 5:1 | 5:1 | 5:1 |
| ratio | | | | | | | | |
| Percentage of direct service | Financial Management | - | - | _ | 56% | 58% | 60% | 62% |
| delivery versus total costs | | | | | | | | |
| Percentage of deviation of | Financial Management | - | - | _ | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% |
| actual expenditure from | | | | | | | | |
| approved budget | | | | | | | | |

^{1. 2007/08} to 2009/10: all clients accessing Small Enterprise Development Agency services; 2010/11 to 2013/14: only new clients

^{2.} During the fourth quarter, two independent surveys are conducted to assess the satisfaction levels of assisted clients and the business improvement levels of qualifying clients.

Details of programmes/activities/objectives

Table 36.47 Small Enterprise Development Agency

| | | | | Revised | | | |
|---|---------|----------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Αι | idited outcome | | estimate | Mediu | е | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Enhance competitiveness and capabilities of small enterprises through coordinated services, programmes and projects | 101 523 | 88 560 | 108 705 | 131 437 | 147 837 | 155 201 | 164 320 |
| Ensure equitable access to business support services | 97 442 | 97 118 | 119 110 | 124 850 | 133 317 | 139 486 | 149 250 |
| Strengthen the organization to deliver on its mission | 164 544 | 175 273 | 193 981 | 200 605 | 182 323 | 143 933 | 144 763 |
| Seda Technology Programme assisting SMMEs with technology | 84 720 | 121 268 | 99 632 | 78 007 | 109 954 | 112 919 | 120 824 |
| Total expense | 448 229 | 482 219 | 521 428 | 534 899 | 573 431 | 551 539 | 579 156 |

The agency fosters long term relationships with its clients by assessing needs based on outcomes and development plans. The agency's service delivery network consists of delivery points located in all 9 provincial offices, 42 district branches, 4 mobile units, 58 enterprise information centres and 30 business incubators.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.48 Small Enterprise Development Agency

| Statement of financial performance | , , | , | | Revised | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|---------|-----------------|----------|
| | Αι | udited outcome | | estimate | Mediu | m-term estimate | ; |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 36 098 | 74 647 | 75 254 | 51 908 | 42 571 | 9 908 | 8 000 |
| Other non-tax revenue | 36 098 | 74 647 | 75 254 | 51 908 | 42 571 | 9 908 | 8 000 |
| Transfers received | 348 751 | 484 770 | 409 497 | 482 991 | 530 860 | 541 631 | 571 156 |
| Total revenue | 384 849 | 559 417 | 484 751 | 534 899 | 573 431 | 551 539 | 579 156 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 447 405 | 482 219 | 521 428 | 534 899 | 573 431 | 551 539 | 579 156 |
| Compensation of employees | 148 461 | 165 899 | 169 603 | 211 600 | 226 914 | 243 787 | 260 898 |
| Goods and services | 286 807 | 302 508 | 339 106 | 311 509 | 333 150 | 294 055 | 304 087 |
| Depreciation | 9 472 | 9 602 | 10 512 | 9 490 | 10 867 | 11 197 | 11 534 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 2 665 | 4 210 | 2 207 | 2 300 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 638 |
| Total expenses | 448 229 | 482 219 | 521 428 | 534 899 | 573 431 | 551 539 | 579 156 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | (63 380) | 77 198 | (36 677) | - | _ | - | _ |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 29 905 | 35 371 | 44 982 | 45 692 | 40 686 | 34 439 | 28 004 |
| of which: Acquisition of assets | 9 851 | 7 425 | 20 865 | 10 200 | 5 861 | 4 950 | 5 099 |
| Inventory | 383 | 330 | 399 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Receivables and prepayments | 45 913 | 4 996 | 6 416 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 82 685 | 206 450 | 162 082 | 122 292 | 95 590 | 101 717 | 108 990 |
| Total assets | 158 886 | 247 147 | 213 879 | 173 784 | 142 076 | 141 456 | 142 294 |
| Accumulated surplus/deficit | 30 924 | 108 121 | 71 444 | 33 288 | 908 | - | _ |
| Trade and other payables | 115 586 | 107 175 | 109 478 | 105 000 | 105 000 | 105 000 | 105 000 |
| Provisions | 407 | 12 137 | 13 144 | 15 996 | 17 168 | 18 456 | 19 794 |
| Liabilities not classified elsewhere | 11 969 | 19 714 | 19 813 | 19 500 | 19 000 | 18 000 | 17 500 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 158 886 | 247 147 | 213 879 | 173 784 | 142 076 | 141 456 | 142 294 |

The spending focus over the MTEF period will be a continuation of the development, support and promotion of small enterprises to ensure their growth and sustainability through non-financial small business services.

Revenue is dominated by transfers from the Department of Trade and Industry and local government. Transfers received increased from R348.8 million in 2007/08 to R483 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 11.5 per cent. Over the MTEF period, departmental transfers to the agency and the technology programme are expected to increase to R571.2 million over the medium term, at an average annual rate of 5.7 per cent.

Expenditure increased from R448.2 million in 2007/08 to R534.9 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 6.1 per cent. Over the medium term, expenditure is expected to increase to R579.2 million, at an average annual rate of 2.7 per cent, mainly due to increases in spending in compensation of employees as a result of the filling of funded vacancies. Expenditure on goods and services is expected to decrease from R311.5 million in 2010/11 to R304.1 million in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of 0.8 per cent.

Personnel information

The agency has an approved and funded establishment of 716 posts. The number of posts filled increased from 555 in 2007/08 to 587 in 2010/11, and is expected to increase to 716 over the medium term. This is as a result of increased service deliverables.

There are 129 vacancies, of which 88 are at the professional level, 17 at the middle management level and 13 at the semi-skilled level.

The ratio of support staff to line function staff is 1:3.5.

Table 36.49 Small Enterprise Development Agency

| | Post status | as at 30 September | 2010 | | Number of | posts filled | on funded e | stablishmen | t | - |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Number of posts on approved | Number of funded posts (establishment) | Number of vacant | | Actual | | Mid-year ¹ | Medi | um-term est | mate |
| | establishment | , | posts | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Board members | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Executive management | 5 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Senior management | 28 | 28 | 4 | 27 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| Middle management | 305 | 305 | 17 | 154 | 273 | 282 | 288 | 305 | 305 | 305 |
| Professionals | 307 | 307 | 88 | 306 | 184 | 190 | 219 | 307 | 307 | 307 |
| Semi-skilled | 60 | 60 | 13 | 63 | 60 | 64 | 47 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Very low skilled | 10 | 10 | 5 | - | 14 | 7 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Total | 716 | 716 | 129 | 555 | 559 | 573 | 587 | 716 | 716 | 716 |
| Compensation (R thousand) Unit cost (R thousand) | | | | 148 461 267 | 165 899 297 | 169 603 296 | 211 600 360 | 226 914 317 | 243 787 340 | 260 898 364 |

^{1.} As at 30 September 2010.

South African Bureau of Standards

Strategic overview: 2007/08 - 2013/14

The South African Bureau of Standards provides standardisation and conformity assessment services aimed at protecting the integrity of the South African market, protecting consumers, creating a competitive advantage for the South African industry, and facilitating access by South Africans to local and international markets. Regulatory functions have been transferred to the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications. The bureau's work forms part of South Africa's standardisation, quality assurance, accreditation and metrology technical infrastructure.

The Department of Trade and Industry has identified several key action programmes under the industrial policy action plan, which are supported by the bureau. These are: strengthening the enforcement of technical regulations to exclude unsafe products from the South African economy; developing industrial capacity in South Africa; and promoting exports from South Africa and the SADC region.

Over the medium term, the bureau will focus on: developing market relevant standards that support the requirements of the South African economy; partnering with national higher education bodies to promote the uptake of standards in the industrial sector; and providing services that will enable the development of industrial capacity in South Africa (or reindustrialisation), including increased support to SMMEs.

Savings and cost effectiveness measures

The bureau has embarked on a major review of its capacity to ensure that it can deliver on expectations. Part of this review involves upgrading human capital resources to match needs in the market. In addition, the bureau has embarked on cost containment measures, which include requiring auditors to travel on low cost airlines and book trips in advance to save on airfares. The procurement process is being streamlined and enhanced to ensure favourable prices and terms from suppliers.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.50 South African Bureau of Standards

| Indicator | Programme/Activity | Past | | | Current | Projected | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Number of national standards developed per year | Development of standards | 611 | 634 | 857 | 650 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 100 |
| Number of days taken to produce a standard | Development of standards | 220 | 330 | 241 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Value of sales of standards per year | Development of standards | R13.9m | R15.3m | R16.8m | R16.6m | R23.1m | R27.7m | R33.3m |
| Value of revenue from products and systems certification per year | Testing and conformity assessments | R134.6m | R156.1m | R173 .8m | R184.1m | R 231.1m | R263.6m | R299.6m |
| Number of test reports completed per year | Testing and conformity assessments | 326 823 | 391 886 | 527 983 | 575 000 | 596 165 | 670 538 | 791 974 |
| Number of certification certificates issued per year | Testing and conformity assessments | _ | - | 9 628 | 10 356 | 11 178 | 12 607 | 15 128 |

Details of programmes/activities/objectives

The South African Bureau of Standards develops and maintains a pool of competencies for the standardisation and conformity assessment of services, and provides training to benefit the industry and the technical infrastructure institutions.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.51 South African Bureau of Standards

| Statement of financial performance | | | | Revised | | | |
|--|---------|----------------|---------|----------|---------|------------------|---------|
| | Αι | idited outcome | | estimate | Medi | um-term estimate |) |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 352 745 | 397 461 | 448 883 | 425 181 | 471 647 | 541 180 | 620 033 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which: | 318 350 | 358 509 | 390 743 | 393 036 | 458 337 | 521 747 | 598 840 |
| Sales by market establishments | 318 350 | 358 509 | 390 743 | 393 036 | 458 337 | 521 747 | 598 840 |
| Other non-tax revenue | 34 395 | 38 952 | 58 140 | 32 145 | 13 310 | 19 433 | 21 193 |
| Transfers received | 119 320 | 126 148 | 138 090 | 357 399 | 290 780 | 245 588 | 201 883 |
| Total revenue | 472 065 | 523 609 | 586 973 | 782 580 | 762 427 | 786 768 | 821 916 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 427 907 | 487 321 | 533 239 | 557 744 | 643 888 | 709 527 | 785 197 |
| Compensation of employees | 260 504 | 272 362 | 291 912 | 320 530 | 359 921 | 392 100 | 427 033 |
| Goods and services | 140 248 | 186 942 | 208 673 | 198 727 | 235 398 | 264 963 | 300 453 |
| Depreciation | 24 609 | 25 341 | 31 147 | 36 407 | 47 695 | 52 464 | 57 711 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 2 546 | 2 676 | 1 507 | 2 080 | 874 | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 340 | 7 186 | 7 089 | 8 265 | 8 266 | 8 762 | 9 287 |
| Total expenses | 437 022 | 492 860 | 540 155 | 566 009 | 652 154 | 718 289 | 794 484 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 35 043 | 30 749 | 46 818 | 216 571 | 110 273 | 68 479 | 27 432 |

Table 36.51 South African Bureau of Standards (continued)

| | | | | Revised | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| | Au | dited outcome | | estimate | estimate Medium-term estimate | | | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 178 302 | 200 679 | 198 780 | 317 155 | 393 685 | 440 330 | 439 905 | | |
| of which: Acquisition of assets | 48 765 | 50 736 | 30 185 | 154 784 | 124 225 | 99 109 | 57 286 | | |
| Investments | 289 144 | 250 088 | 201 465 | 289 532 | 306 112 | 384 622 | 414 978 | | |
| Inventory | 374 | 829 | 520 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | |
| Receivables and prepayments | 63 835 | 66 630 | 52 448 | 68 182 | 78 410 | 90 171 | 103 697 | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 2 480 | 7 565 | 122 162 | 279 468 | 378 326 | 374 060 | 380 656 | | |
| Assets not classified elsewhere | 37 758 | 26 074 | 25 799 | 26 912 | 23 905 | 23 905 | 23 905 | | |
| Total assets | 571 893 | 551 865 | 601 174 | 982 250 | 1 181 437 | 1 314 088 | 1 364 141 | | |
| Accumulated surplus/deficit | 245 961 | 276 710 | 323 528 | 540 099 | 650 372 | 718 852 | 746 283 | | |
| Capital and reserves | 93 893 | 70 610 | 61 151 | 67 066 | 84 946 | 104 256 | 125 112 | | |
| Borrowings | 28 271 | 18 441 | 15 703 | 14 358 | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Post-retirement benefits | 90 842 | 93 432 | 94 386 | 96 017 | 97 778 | 99 680 | 101 735 | | |
| Trade and other payables | 69 652 | 66 872 | 90 193 | 99 212 | 109 134 | 120 047 | 132 052 | | |
| Liabilities not classified elsewhere | 43 274 | 25 800 | 16 213 | 165 497 | 239 208 | 271 253 | 258 960 | | |
| Total equity and liabilities | 571 893 | 551 865 | 601 174 | 982 250 | 1 181 437 | 1 314 088 | 1 364 141 | | |

The entity's spending focus over the MTEF period is on strengthening the enforcement of technical regulation functions.

Revenue is derived mainly from fees for services provided, such as certification and testing, Between 2007/08 and 2010/11, revenue increased from R472.1 million to R782.6 million, at an average rate of 18.4 per cent. Over the medium term, revenue is expected to grow to R821.9 million in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of 1.6 per cent. This is driven mainly by growth in the certification business as improvements in the economic outlook should reduce the number of customers cancelling their listing or permits. Above average growth in test volumes is expected in the laboratories owing to investment in new buildings and equipment. The web store upgrade project was completed in 2010/11 and should lead to improvements in revenue generated from the sale of standards. The research grant from the Department of Trade and Industry amounts to R167.4 million in 2010/11, R181.5 million in 2011/12, R186.4 million in 2012/13 and R197.6 million in 2013/14.

Expenses are projected to increase from R566 million in 2010/11 to R794.5 million in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of 12 per cent. The projected increase in expenses over the medium term is due to capacity building. The increase in costs will be driven mainly by the expansion of human resources capacity and the cost of living adjustments for staff, the impact of expected increases in electricity tariffs and additional depreciation charges associated with the new laboratory buildings. The growth in all other expenses will reflect price adjustments due to inflation as well as currency fluctuations for cost items denominated in foreign currency or linked to exchange rate movements.

R93 million and R48 million will be spent on a major infrastructure project in 2011/12 and 2012/13. The aim of the project is to relocate approximately 6 000 m² of chemical, biological and physical testing laboratories into newly built laboratories and, if possible, refurbish the vacated laboratory space.

Personnel information

The bureau has an approved and funded establishment of 1 302 posts. The number of posts filled decreased from 1 502 in 2007/08 to 1 117 in 2010/11 as part of the arrangement to transfer staff to the newly established National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications. The number of posts is expected to further decrease to 1 095 over the medium term.

Table 36.52 South African Bureau of Standards

| | Post status | as at 30 September | 2010 | | Number of | posts filled | on funded est | ablishment | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|---------|
| | Number of posts on approved | Number of funded posts (establishment) | Number of vacant | | Actual | | Mid-year ¹ | Mediu | um-term est | imate |
| | establishment | , | posts | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Board members | 8 | 8 | - | 11 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Executive management | 6 | 6 | 1 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Senior management | 27 | 27 | 3 | 25 | 29 | 22 | 24 | 28 | 33 | 37 |
| Middle management | 83 | 83 | 18 | 107 | 106 | 68 | 65 | 84 | 84 | 84 |
| Professionals | 148 | 148 | 25 | 151 | 169 | 126 | 123 | 185 | 188 | 213 |
| Semi-skilled | 879 | 879 | 109 | 1 006 | 1 005 | 773 | 770 | 620 | 626 | 640 |
| Very low skilled | 151 | 151 | 29 | 196 | 216 | 173 | 122 | 74 | 80 | 106 |
| Total | 1 302 | 1 302 | 185 | 1 502 | 1 540 | 1 175 | 1 117 | 1 006 | 1 026 | 1 095 |
| Compensation (R thousand) | | 1 | | 260 504 | 272 362 | 291 912 | 320 530 | 359 921 | 392 100 | 427 033 |
| Unit cost (R thousand) | | | | 173 | 177 | 248 | 287 | 358 | 382 | 390 |

^{1.} As at 30 September 2010.

South African National Accreditation System

Strategic overview: 2007/08 - 2013/14

The South African National Accreditation System is mandated through the Accreditation for Conformity Assessment, Calibration and Good Laboratory Practice Act (2006) to achieve the following objectives: accrediting or monitoring for compliance purposes; promoting accreditation as a means of facilitating international trade and enhancing South Africa's economic performance and transformation; promoting the competence and equivalence of accredited bodies; and promoting the competence and equivalence of facilities compliant to the act.

In support of government's objective of regional integration, the entity plays an important role in SADC by hosting the SADC accreditation secretariat and holding the regional coordinator position. The institution is currently assisting the newly established SADC accreditation system by training assessors and partnering with that body. The entity was also recently elected to host the secretariat for the newly established African Accreditation Cooperation, launched in support of an African technical infrastructure under NEPAD.

Internationally, the entity holds signatory status to the International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation's mutual recognition arrangement and the International Accreditation Forum's multilateral arrangement, key agents for facilitating international trade and enhancing South Africa's economic performance.

Over the medium term, the entity will continue to provide training in South Africa and the region, and promote the use of accreditation as a tool for fostering international trade and the protection of health, safety and the environment. The entity also intends to increase international recognition for its inspection functions under its current bilateral arrangement with the European Cooperation for Accreditation. The mutual recognition agreement for inspection, falling under the umbrella of the International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation, is planned to be signed by all parties in November 2011.

Savings and cost effectiveness measures

The entity has embarked on a review of its processes and outsourced services. The entity has realised savings of 30 per cent on legal costs by appointing a full time legal resource, which has also increased the efficiency of legal processes. There have also been cost savings in previous years in shared resources in knowledge transfer. However, parking space remains a challenge that may impact on cost savings in the future.

Selected performance indicators

Table 36.53 South African National Accreditation System

| Indicator | Programme/Activity | | Past | | Current | Projections | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|--|
| | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Number of government departments assisted on conformity assessments per year | Accreditation Provision | 4 | 5 | 8 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 15 | |
| Number of training courses provided for certification bodies per year | Research and Development | 45 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | |
| Number of regional meetings organised or attended representing SADC accreditation per year | Research and Development | 16 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | |
| Percentage compliance with international requirements for standardisation standards for assessment bodies | Accreditation Provision | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | |
| Number of candidates trained to certify laboratories and inspection bodies per year | Research and Development | - | - | - | 300 | 500 | 600 | 600 | |

Details of programmes/activities/objectives

Table 36.54 South African National Accreditation System

| | | | | Revised | | | _ | |
|---|---------|---------------|---------|----------|----------------------|---------|---------|--|
| | Au | dited outcome | | estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Provision of accreditation services | 8 198 | 9 486 | 11 217 | 24 308 | 29 530 | 31 108 | 32 974 | |
| International, Regional and National responsibilities | 2 705 | 2 726 | 1 110 | 1 803 | 2 687 | 2 840 | 3 010 | |
| New programme development projects and related activities | 2 048 | 766 | 1 178 | 3 051 | 5 459 | 5 946 | 5 736 | |
| Restructuring/Capacity building | - | _ | - | 5 771 | 7 113 | 7 553 | 8 006 | |
| Other Objectives | 19 118 | 24 369 | 25 547 | 12 135 | 15 453 | 16 280 | 17 287 | |
| Total expense | 32 069 | 37 347 | 39 052 | 47 068 | 60 242 | 63 727 | 67 013 | |

Total budget in 2010/11 was R48.2 million, of which 51 per cent was used in the accreditation programme, which is the main focus of the entity.

Administration provides strategic support and policy development to the entity to ensure effective leadership, management, and legal and administrative support. This programme has a total budget of R14.2 million, of which 55 per cent is used for staff costs.

Corporate Services provides comprehensive legal services, and ICT, marketing and communication, and facility management. Due to the increased involvement of the entity in legal matters, it has acquired these competencies in-house to respond to any legal issues that might arise. This programme has a total budget of R2.5 million, of which 68 per cent is used for marketing and communication.

Research and Development provides effective leadership in developing new fields of accreditation, project development, knowledge transfer and driving government's sub-regional, regional and international objectives pertaining to industrial policy action plan projects and supporting regional integration in accreditation development within the SADC and Africa. This programme has a total budget of R6.2 million, of which 22 per cent is used for project development and 31 per cent is used for regional and international objectives.

Accreditation Provision provides, manages and maintains accreditation services to new and existing clients in both the voluntary and regulatory domain to effectively manage the accreditation of new and existing clients. This programme has a total budget of R24 million of which 46 per cent is used for direct costs associated with providing accreditation services. In 2011, a team of international peer evaluators will review the South African National Accreditation System's continued compliance with international requirements for its continued status

as a signatory to the International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation and the International Accreditation Forum's mutual recognition and multilateral arrangements.

Expenditure estimates

Table 36.55 South African National Accreditation System

| Statement of financial performance | | | | Revised | | | |
|--|---------|----------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | Αι | idited outcome | | estimate | Mediu | m-term estimate |) |
| R thousand | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 20 358 | 26 273 | 28 624 | 29 939 | 40 603 | 39 252 | 39 789 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which: | 16 153 | 20 210 | 23 192 | 23 741 | 28 428 | 30 048 | 31 851 |
| Admin fees | 16 153 | 20 210 | 23 192 | 23 741 | 28 428 | 30 048 | 31 851 |
| Other non-tax revenue | 4 205 | 6 063 | 5 432 | 6 198 | 12 175 | 9 204 | 7 938 |
| Transfers received | 12 500 | 13 750 | 14 707 | 18 239 | 20 623 | 29 427 | 31 660 |
| Total revenue | 32 858 | 40 023 | 43 331 | 48 178 | 61 226 | 68 679 | 71 449 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 31 737 | 36 992 | 38 669 | 46 662 | 59 812 | 63 272 | 66 531 |
| Compensation of employees | 11 395 | 15 600 | 18 387 | 23 558 | 27 543 | 29 113 | 30 860 |
| Goods and services | 19 328 | 20 258 | 19 787 | 22 439 | 31 380 | 33 087 | 34 505 |
| Depreciation | 959 | 1 046 | 378 | 512 | 705 | 877 | 959 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 55 | 88 | 117 | 153 | 184 | 195 | 207 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 332 | 355 | 383 | 406 | 430 | 455 | 482 |
| Total expenses | 32 069 | 37 347 | 39 052 | 47 068 | 60 242 | 63 727 | 67 013 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 789 | 2 676 | 4 279 | 1 110 | 984 | 4 952 | 4 436 |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | | |
| Carrying value of assets | 2 954 | 2 358 | 2 152 | 2 342 | 5 097 | 7 982 | 8 093 |
| of which: Acquisition of assets | 208 | 109 | 176 | 743 | 3 460 | 3 762 | 1 070 |
| Receivables and prepayments | 656 | 728 | 991 | 850 | 800 | 820 | 800 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 14 410 | 18 587 | 27 248 | 27 555 | 22 082 | 18 192 | 17 688 |
| Total assets | 18 020 | 21 673 | 30 391 | 30 747 | 27 979 | 26 994 | 26 581 |
| Accumulated surplus/deficit | 11 704 | 13 759 | 18 037 | 19 147 | 16 642 | 15 463 | 14 958 |
| Borrowings | - | - | - | 1 136 | 985 | 844 | 713 |
| Trade and other payables | 1 880 | 2 924 | 4 836 | 3 693 | 2 750 | 2 800 | 2 800 |
| Provisions | 872 | 1 002 | 1 099 | 1 500 | 1 550 | 1 600 | 1 650 |
| Liabilities not classified elsewhere | 3 564 | 3 988 | 6 419 | 5 271 | 6 052 | 6 287 | 6 460 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 18 020 | 21 673 | 30 391 | 30 747 | 27 979 | 26 994 | 26 581 |

Expenditure trends

The spending focus over the MTEF period will be on providing training in South Africa and the region, and promoting the use of accreditation as a tool for fostering international trade and the protection of health, safety and the environment.

The entity's three main sources of revenue are administrative fees charged to accredited facilities serving various industries, training and transfers received from the Department of Trade and Industry. Total revenue increased from R32.9 million in 2007/08 to R48.2 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 13.6 per cent, and is expected to increase to R71.4 million in 2013/14. The increase in both periods is as a result of rapid growth in of the accreditation of facilities.

Expenditure increased from R32.1 million in 2007/08 to R47.1 million in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 13.6 per cent, and is expected to grow to R67 million over the medium term, at an average annual rate of 12.5 per cent. The increase in expenditure in both periods is mainly due to rightsizing the staff complement after extensive international benchmarking. Over the medium term, transfers from the department for operational

expenses are expected to increase from R18.2 million to R31.7 million, at an average annual rate of 20.3 per cent.

Personnel information

The entity has an approved and funded establishment of 80 posts. The number of posts filled increased from 53 in 2007/08 to 62 in 2010/11, and is expected to grow to 80 over the medium term. The growth is due to increased demand for the entity's services, necessitating increasing staff numbers. There are 18 vacancies and the entity expects to fill these over the medium term.

Table 36.56 South African National Accreditation System

| | Post status | as at 30 September | 2010 | | Number of | posts filled | on funded est | ablishment | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------|---------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|---------|
| | Number | Number of | Number | | | | | | | |
| | of posts on approved | funded posts (establishment) | of vacant | | Actual | | Mid-year ¹ | Mediu | m-term esti | mate |
| | establishment | (************************************** | posts | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Board members | 10 | 10 | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Executive management | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Senior management | 4 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Middle management | 15 | 15 | 2 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Professionals | 13 | 13 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 12 | 13 | 13 |
| Semi-skilled | 35 | 35 | 10 | 17 | 16 | 23 | 24 | 32 | 35 | 35 |
| Very low skilled | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 80 | 80 | 18 | 53 | 52 | 59 | 62 | 76 | 80 | 80 |
| Compensation (R thousand) | | 1 | l. | 11 395 | 15 600 | 18 387 | 23 558 | 27 543 | 29 113 | 30 860 |
| Unit cost (R thousand) | | | | 215 | 300 | 312 | 380 | 362 | 364 | 386 |

^{1.} As at 30 September 2010.

Additional tables

Table 36.A Summary of expenditure trends and estimates per programme and economic classification

| Programme | Appr | opriation | Audited | - | Appropriation | | Revised |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Main | Adjusted | outcome | Main | Additional | Adjusted | estimate |
| R thousand | 200 | 9/10 | 2009/10 | | 2010/11 | | 2010/11 |
| Administration | 420 858 | 468 136 | 406 817 | 448 543 | (5 292) | 443 251 | 432 851 |
| International Trade and Economic Development | 112 656 | 130 406 | 122 402 | 131 138 | (6 050) | 125 088 | 115 088 |
| Empowerment and Enterprise Development | 1 157 026 | 1 173 856 | 1 161 561 | 768 294 | 23 740 | 792 034 | 787 295 |
| Industrial Development | 414 586 | 426 917 | 413 060 | 1 061 625 | 75 336 | 1 136 961 | 1 131 961 |
| Consumer and Corporate Regulation | 157 834 | 165 510 | 133 824 | 191 531 | 4 000 | 195 531 | 182 531 |
| The Enterprise Organisation | 3 439 983 | 3 356 884 | 3 343 575 | 3 175 296 | (89 444) | 3 085 852 | 3 030 852 |
| Trade and Investment South Africa | 283 051 | 294 051 | 298 979 | 291 447 | 60 029 | 351 476 | 347 476 |
| Communication and Marketing | 65 724 | 70 124 | 43 092 | 82 234 | (18 219) | 64 015 | 47 415 |
| Total | 6 051 718 | 6 085 884 | 5 923 310 | 6 150 108 | 44 100 | 6 194 208 | 6 075 469 |
| Economic classification Current payments | 979 792 | 1 132 145 | 935 076 | 1 142 874 | 1 078 | 1 143 952 | 1 073 213 |
| Current payments | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 450 481 | 513 018 | 437 711 | 557 843 | 12 006 | 569 849 | 533 310 |
| Goods and services | 529 311 | 619 127 | 497 365 | 585 031 | (10 928) | 574 103 | 539 903 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 5 037 384 | 4 916 752 | 4 961 921 | 4 992 556 | 40 206 | 5 032 762 | 4 984 762 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 178 645 | 1 197 316 | 1 200 886 | 844 109 | 15 500 | 859 609 | 849 609 |
| Universities and technikons | _ | 3 000 | 15 500 | 4 | 2 294 | 2 298 | 2 298 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 37 589 | 34 022 | 31 402 | 37 584 | 1 500 | 39 084 | 39 084 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 3 817 128 | 3 671 919 | 3 703 958 | 4 095 914 | 382 | 4 096 296 | 4 058 296 |
| Non-profit institutions | 2 597 | 7 597 | 7 597 | 12 500 | 20 500 | 33 000 | 33 000 |
| Households | 1 425 | 2 898 | 2 578 | 2 445 | 30 | 2 475 | 2 475 |
| Payments for capital assets | 34 542 | 36 987 | 23 160 | 14 678 | 2 816 | 17 494 | 17 494 |
| Machinery and equipment | 33 885 | 32 467 | 20 440 | 10 665 | 2 299 | 12 964 | 12 964 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 657 | 4 520 | 2 720 | 4 013 | 517 | 4 530 | 4 530 |
| Payments for financial assets | - | - | 3 153 | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 6 051 718 | 6 085 884 | 5 923 310 | 6 150 108 | 44 100 | 6 194 208 | 6 075 469 |

Table 36.B Detail of approved establishment and personnel numbers according to salary level 1

| | Personnel post | September 2010 | Number of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | Number of posts on approved | Number of funded | Number of posts additional to the | | Actual | | Mid-year ² | Mediu | ım-term est | imate |
| | establishment | posts | establishment | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Department | 1 395 | 1 395 | 104 | 890 | 1 006 | 1 140 | 1 129 | 1 257 | 1 320 | 1 320 |
| Salary level 1 – 6 | 162 | 162 | 88 | 107 | 171 | 207 | 144 | 228 | 240 | 240 |
| Salary level 7 – 10 | 627 | 627 | 13 | 401 | 440 | 495 | 514 | 546 | 573 | 573 |
| Salary level 11 – 12 | 376 | 376 | 3 | 216 | 222 | 271 | 288 | 299 | 314 | 314 |
| Salary level 13 – 16 | 230 | 230 | _ | 166 | 173 | 167 | 183 | 184 | 193 | 193 |
| Administration | 394 | 394 | 48 | 252 | 291 | 321 | 330 | 354 | 372 | 372 |
| Salary level 1 – 6 | 79 | 79 | 38 | 69 | 92 | 95 | 70 | 105 | 110 | 110 |
| Salary level 7 – 10 | 157 | 157 | 7 | 97 | 106 | 117 | 123 | 129 | 135 | 135 |
| Salary level 11 – 12 | 112 | 112 | 3 | 53 | 58 | 76 | 98 | 84 | 88 | 88 |
| Salary level 13 – 16 | 46 | 46 | _ | 33 | 34 | 33 | 39 | 36 | 38 | 38 |
| International Trade | 158 | 158 | 1 | 101 | 106 | 111 | 118 | 122 | 128 | 128 |
| and Economic | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salary level 1 – 6 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Salary level 7 – 10 | 72 | 72 | - | 36 | 38 | 51 | 56 | 56 | 59 | 59 |
| Salary level 11 – 12 | 48 | 48 | _ | 35 | 36 | 28 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 32 |
| Salary level 13 – 16 | 36 | 36 | _ | 29 | 31 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 34 | 34 |

Table 36.B Detail of approved establishment and personnel numbers according to salary level¹ (continued)

| Table 30.b Detail | | | nu personner num | | | | • | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|---------|
| | | | September 2010 | Numbe | er of persor | inel posts f | illed / planned | tor on tune | ded establis | shment |
| | Number of posts | Number of | Number of posts | | | | | | | |
| | on approved | funded | additional to the | | Actual | | Mid-year 2 | Mediu | ım-term est | imate |
| | establishment | posts | establishment | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Empowerment and | 108 | 108 | 6 | 69 | 74 | 86 | 88 | 95 | 100 | 100 |
| Enterprise | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salary level 1 – 6 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Salary level 7 – 10 | 46 | 46 | _ | 34 | 36 | 34 | 40 | 37 | 39 | 39 |
| Salary level 11 – 12 | 29 | 29 | _ | 12 | 13 | 22 | 21 | 24 | 25 | 25 |
| Salary level 13 – 16 | 32 | 32 | _ | 21 | 22 | 26 | 26 | 29 | 30 | 30 |
| Industrial | 148 | 148 | 14 | 98 | 106 | 107 | 107 | 118 | 124 | 124 |
| Development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salary level 1 – 6 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 3 | 4 | 11 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 13 |
| Salary level 7 – 10 | 56 | 56 | 4 | 46 | 48 | 39 | 42 | 43 | 45 | 45 |
| Salary level 11 – 12 | 45 | 45 | _ | 24 | 27 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 34 | 34 |
| Salary level 13 – 16 | 46 | 46 | _ | 25 | 28 | 28 | 33 | 31 | 32 | 32 |
| Consumer and | 116 | 116 | 4 | 90 | 90 | 96 | 92 | 106 | 111 | 111 |
| Corporate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salary level 1 – 6 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Salary level 7 – 10 | 56 | 56 | _ | 40 | 40 | 47 | 48 | 52 | 54 | 54 |
| Salary level 11 – 12 | 29 | 29 | _ | 29 | 29 | 27 | 22 | 30 | 31 | 31 |
| Salary level 13 – 16 | 30 | 30 | _ | 17 | 17 | 17 | 21 | 19 | 20 | 20 |
| The Enterprise | 241 | 241 | 12 | 138 | 161 | 214 | 209 | 236 | 248 | 248 |
| Organisation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salary level 1 – 6 | 16 | 16 | 12 | 6 | 6 | 22 | 15 | 24 | 25 | 25 |
| Salary level 7 – 10 | 153 | 153 | _ | 90 | 109 | 133 | 136 | 147 | 154 | 154 |
| Salary level 11 – 12 | 51 | 51 | _ | 22 | 24 | 41 | 39 | 45 | 47 | 47 |
| Salary level 13 – 16 | 21 | 21 | _ | 21 | 22 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 21 |
| Trade and | 133 | 133 | 19 | 106 | 96 | 126 | 108 | 139 | 146 | 146 |
| Investment South | | | | | | | | | | |
| Africa | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salary level 1 – 6 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 8 | 8 | 27 | 15 | 30 | 31 | 31 |
| Salary level 7 – 10 | 52 | 52 | 2 | 41 | 41 | 47 | 43 | 52 | 54 | 54 |
| Salary level 11 – 12 | 51 | 51 | _ | 38 | 31 | 41 | 39 | 45 | 47 | 47 |
| Salary level 13 – 16 | 13 | 13 | _ | 19 | 16 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 13 |
| Communication | 97 | 97 | _ | 36 | 81 | 79 | 77 | 87 | 91 | 91 |
| and Marketing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salary level 1 – 6 | 45 | 45 | _ | 15 | 55 | 40 | 40 | 44 | 46 | 46 |
| Salary level 7 – 10 | 35 | 35 | _ | 16 | 21 | 27 | 26 | 30 | 31 | 31 |
| Salary level 11 – 12 | 11 | 11 | _ | 3 | 3 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Salary level 13 – 16 | 6 | 6 | _ | 2 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| | <u> </u> | Ū | | | | | | | | J |

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data. 2. As at 30 September 2010.

Table 36.C Summary of expenditure on training

| | | | | Adjusted | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | Audited outcome | | | appropriation | Medium-term expenditure estimat | | |
| | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Compensation of employees (R thousand) | 327 488 | 383 077 | 437 711 | 533 310 | 602 237 | 644 161 | 676 425 |
| Training expenditure (R thousand) | 963 | 2 524 | 9 297 | 11 000 | 13 397 | 14 138 | 14 919 |
| Training as percentage of compensation | 0.3% | 0.7% | 2.1% | 2.1% | 2.2% | 2.2% | 2.2% |
| Total number trained in department (head count) | 545 | - | 1 627 | - | | | |
| of which: | | | | | | | |
| Employees receiving bursaries (head count) | 105 | - | 150 | - | | | |
| Learnerships trained (head count) | 20 | - | 10 | - | | | |
| Internships trained (head count) | - | - | 34 | _ | | | |
| Households receiving bursaries (R thousand) | 780 | 1 200 | 1 425 | 1 514 | 1 590 | 1 600 | 1 700 |
| Households receiving bursaries (head count) | 13 | - | 42 | - | | | |

Table 36.D Summary of departmental public private partnership (PPP) projects

| Project description: Department of Trade and Industry Campus project | Project | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| | annual | | | | | |
| | unitary fee | Budgeted | | | | |
| | at time of | expenditure | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | |
| R thousand | contract | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16 | _ | 154 725 | 156 304 | 171 527 | 180 961 | |
| PPP unitary charge | _ | 153 734 | 155 932 | 171 136 | 180 548 | |
| Project monitoring cost | - | 991 | 372 | 391 | 413 | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total | - | 154 725 | 156 304 | 171 527 | 180 961 | |

Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

Project name

Department of Trade and Industry Public Private Partnership campus

Department of Trade and Industry Public Private Partnership campus

Meintjies Street, Pretoria. Design, construct and facility management

Services over period of 25 years

Date PPP agreement was signed

Duration of PPP agreement

25 years

Escalation index for unitary fee CPIX linked - July every year on anniversary

Variations / amendments to PPP agreement

Variation orders as per allowed schedules - but no formal amendment to date

was signed on the Public Private Partnership Agreement

Cost implications of variations/amendments

Costed per each variation order. Strategic space strategy will inform over the medium term the quantum of variation orders to be executed.

Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees,

The outstanding debt amount as per financial model

Table 36.E Summary of departmental public private partnership (PPP) projects

warranties and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities

| Project description: National Fleet project | Project | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|
| | annual | | | | | |
| | unitary fee | Budgeted | | | | |
| | at time of | expenditure | Medium-ter | n-term expenditure estima | | |
| R thousand | contract | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16 | - | 3 598 | 3 796 | 4 005 | 4 225 | |
| PPP unitary charge ¹ | - | 3 598 | 3 796 | 4 005 | 4 225 | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total | - | 3 598 | 3 796 | 4 005 | 4 225 | |

^{1.} Phavis fleet services public private partnership. Disclosure notes for this project can be viewed in the public private partnership table of the Department of Transport's chapter.

Vote 36: Trade and Industry

| Table 36.F | Summary | of donor | funding |
|------------|---------|----------|---------|
|------------|---------|----------|---------|

| Donor | Project | , | Amount committe d | Main economic classification | Spending focus | Audited outcome | | | Estimate | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | |
|---|--|---|-------------------|---|---|-----------------|---------|---------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand | | | - | | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| Foreign | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| In cash | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| European Union | Sector wide enterprise employment and equity programme | Industrial Development | 450 000 | Public corporations and private enterprises | Increase employment and facilitate greater social and economic equity and integration | 100 417 | 197 816 | - | - | - | - | - |
| European Union | Risk capital facility programme | Empowerment and Enterprise Development | 450 000 | Public corporations and private enterprises | Facilitate BEE in SME sector | - | 182 387 | _ | 130 000 | - | - | - |
| European Union | Employment creation, sector policy support to the economic cluster's programme of action (4 departmental projects implemented) | Empowerment and Enterprise Development | 62 827 | Public corporations and private enterprises | Create long term sustainable employment and contribute to the national target of halving unemployment and poverty by 2014 | - | - | - | 62 827 | - | - | _ |
| Department of International Development, United Kingdom | Employment creation, sector policy support to the economic cluster's programme of action (3 departmental projects implemented) | Empowerment and Enterprise Development | 13 250 | Public corporations and private enterprises | Create long term sustainable employment and contribute to the national target of halving unemployment and poverty by 2014 | - | - | - | 13 250 | - | - | _ |
| Finland | SMME development programme | Industrial Development | 44 722 | Departmental agencies and accounts | Support development of SMMEs through technical support by Small Enterprise Development Agency | 10 063 | - | 18 598 | 2 699 | _ | - | _ |
| Sweden | Economic development support | Industrial Development | 37 183 | Departmental agencies and accounts | Provide business linkages training and skills development for BEE, and programmes for women's empowerment | 30 000 | 7 183 | - | - | _ | - | _ |

Table 36.F Summary of donor funding (continued)

| Donor | Project | Departmental programme name | Amount committed | Main economic classification | Spending focus | Audited outcome Estimate | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|---|--------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| R thousand | | | | | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| In kind | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| United States Agency for International Development | Economic growth support | Industrial Development | 151 121 | Departmental agencies and accounts | Provide technical support to financial sector and private sector, and for competitiveness. Support department's regulatory policy, its research and legislative review process, and its participation in a technical evaluation | 54 139 | 42 000 | 54 982 | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | | 1 209 103 | | | 194 619 | 429 386 | 73 580 | 208 776 | _ | - | - |

Vote 36: Trade and Industry

| Table 36.G Summary | of expenditure or | infrastructure |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Tubic 30.0 Sullillia | or experiental cor | i ii iii usti ustai s |

| Project name | Service delivery | Current | Total | • | • | • | Adjusted | • | • | | |
|--|--|---------------|--------------|-----------------|---------|-----------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| | outputs | project stage | project cost | Audited outcome | | | appropriation | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | |
| R thousand | | | | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | |
| Infrastructure transfers | to other spheres, agencies and depa | rtments | | | | | | | | | |
| Coega Development Corporation | Infrastructure developments to enable investment in the zone | Various | 5 689 043 | 725 963 | 718 425 | 859 889 | 714 000 | 383 718 | 417 858 | 308 195 | |
| East London industrial development zone | Infrastructure developments to enable investment in the zone | Various | 1 817 535 | 124 850 | 154 030 | 373 373 | 198 000 | 171 282 | 150 000 | 100 000 | |
| Critical infrastructure programme | Infrastructure projects supporting investment in mining, tourism, manufacturing and services | Various | 1 473 171 | 60 215 | 75 051 | 105 601 | 80 680 | 118 540 | 181 742 | 191 738 | |
| Richards Bay industrial development zone | Infrastructure developments to enable investment in the zone | Various | 672 018 | - | - | 68 423 | 20 000 | 60 682 | 42 018 | 30 000 | |
| Centurion Aerospace Village | Establishment of aero-mechanical manufacturing abilities. Establishment of an aerospace supplier park. | Various | 407 279 | - | 20 000 | - | 37 454 | - | _ | - | |
| South African Bureau | New building to house the South | Construction | 315 420 | _ | - | _ | 174 240 | 93 180 | 48 000 | - | |
| of Standards Total | African Bureau of Standards | | 10 374 466 | 911 028 | 967 506 | 1 407 286 | 1 224 374 | 827 402 | 839 618 | 629 933 | |

